TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

BROWNS FERRY NUCLEAR PLANT, UNIT 1

DOCKET NO. 50-259

RENEWED FACILITY OPERATING LICENSE

Renewed License No. DPR-33

1. The Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC or the Commission), having previously made the findings set forth in License DPR-33 issued on December 20, 1973, has now found that:

   A. The application for license filed by the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA or the licensee) complies with the standards and requirements of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (the Act), and the Commission's rules and regulations set forth in 10 CFR Chapter I and all required notifications to other agencies or bodies have been duly made;

   B. Construction of the Browns Ferry Nuclear Plant, Unit 1 (the facility) has been substantially completed in conformity with Construction Permit No. CPPR-29 and the application, as amended, the provisions of the Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission;

   C. Actions have been identified and have been or will be taken with respect to (1) managing the effects of aging during the period of extended operation on the functionality of structures and components that have been identified to require review under 10 CFR 54.21(a)(1); and (2) time-limited aging analyses that have been identified to require review under 10 CFR 54.21(c), such that there is reasonable assurance that the activities authorized by the renewed operating license will continue to be conducted in accordance with the current licensing basis, as defined in 10 CFR 54.3, for the facility, and that any changes made to the facility's current licensing basis in order to comply with 10 CFR 54.29(a) are in accordance with the Act and the Commission's regulations;

   D. The facility will operate in conformity with the application, as amended, the provisions of the Act, and the rules and regulations of the Commission;

   E. There is reasonable assurance: (i) that the activities authorized by the renewed operating license can be conducted without endangering the health and safety of the public, and (ii) that such activities will be conducted in compliance with the rules and regulations of the Commission;

   F. The licensee is technically and financially qualified to engage in the activities authorized by this renewed operating license in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Commission;

   G. The licensee has satisfied the applicable provisions of 10 CFR Part 140, "Financial Protection Requirements and Indemnity Agreements," of the Commission's regulations;

H. The issuance of this renewed operating license will not be inimical to the common defense and security or to the health and safety of the public;

I. The staff, after weighing the environmental, economic, technical and other benefits of the facility against environmental costs, and considering available alternatives, has found that the adverse environmental impacts of license renewal are not so great that preserving the option of license renewal would be unreasonable, the issuance of Renewed Facility Operating License No. DPR-33, subject to the conditions for protection of the environment set forth herein, is in accordance with 10 CFR Part 51 (formerly Appendix D to Part 50), of the Commission's regulations and all applicable requirements have been satisfied; and

J. The receipt, possession, and use of source, byproduct and special nuclear material as authorized by this renewed license will be in accordance with the Commission's regulations in 10 CFR Parts 30, 40, and 70, including 10 CFR Sections 30.33, 40.32, 70.23, and 70.31.

2. The Atomic Safety and Licensing Board having dismissed the proceeding relating to the licensing action in a "Memorandum and Order," dated November 27, 1973, Facility Operating License No. DPR-33 issued to the TVA on June 26, 1973, is superseded by Renewed Facility Operating License No. DPR-33 which is hereby issued to read as follows:

A. This renewed license applies to the Browns Ferry Nuclear Plant, Unit 1, a boiling water nuclear reactor and associated equipment (the facility), owned by the TVA. The facility is located in Limestone County, Alabama, and is described in the "Final Safety Analysis Report" (Amendment 9) as supplemented and amended (Amendments 10 through 52), the licensee's Draft Environmental Statement and supplement thereto dated July 1971, and November 8, 1971, respectively, and the licensee's Final Environmental Statement dated September 1, 1972.

B. Subject to the conditions and requirements incorporated herein, the Commission hereby licenses TVA:

(1) Pursuant to Section 104b of the Act and 10 CFR Part 50, "Licensing of Production and Utilization Facilities," to possess, use, and operate the facility at the designated location in Limestone County, Alabama, in accordance with the procedures and limitations set forth in this renewed license;

(2) Pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 40 and 70, to receive, possess, and use at any time source and special nuclear material as reactor fuel in accordance with the limitations for storage and amounts required for reactor operation, as described in the Final Safety Analysis Report as supplemented and amended;

(3) Pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30, 40, and 70, to receive, possess, and use at any time any byproduct, source, and special nuclear material as sealed neutron sources for reactor startup, sealed sources for reactor instrumentation and radiation monitoring equipment calibration, and as fission detectors in amounts as required;

(4) Pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30, 40, and 70, to receive, possess, and use in amounts as required any byproduct, source, or special nuclear material without restriction to chemical or physical form for sample analysis or equipment and instrument calibration or associated with radioactive apparatus or components;

(5) Pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30 and 70, to possess but not separate, such byproduct and special nuclear materials as may be produced by the operation of the facility.

C. This renewed operating license shall be deemed to contain and is subject to the conditions specified in the following Commission regulations in 10 CFR Chapter I: Part 20, Section 30.34 of Part 30, Section 40.41 of Part 40, Sections 50.54 and 50.59 of Part 50, and Section 70.32 of Part 70; is subject to all applicable provisions of the Act and to the rules, regulations, and orders of the Commission now or hereafter in effect; and is subject to the additional conditions specified or incorporated below:

(1) Maximum Power Level

The licensee is authorized to operate the facility at steady state reactor core power levels not in excess of 3952 megawatts thermal.

(2) Technical Specifications

The Technical Specifications contained in Appendices A and B, as revised through Amendment No. 334, are hereby incorporated in the renewed operating license. The licensee shall operate the facility in accordance with the Technical Specifications.

For Surveillance Requirements (SRs) that are new in Amendment 234 to Facility Operating License DPR-33, the first performance is due at the end of the first surveillance interval that begins at implementation of the Amendment 234. For SRs that existed prior to Amendment 234, including SRs with modified acceptance criteria and SRs whose frequency of performance is being extended, the first performance is due at the end of the first surveillance interval that begins on the date the surveillance was last performed prior to implementation of Amendment 234.

(3) The licensee is authorized to relocate certain requirements included in Appendix A and the former Appendix B to licensee-controlled documents. Implementation of this amendment shall include the relocation of these requirements to the appropriate documents, as described in the licensee's application dated September 6, 1996, as supplemented December 11, 1996; April 11, May 1, August 14, October 15, November 5 and 14, December 3, 4, 11, 22, 23, 29, and 30, 1997; January 23, March 12 and 13, April 16, 20, and 28, May 7, 14, 19, and 27, and June 2, 5, 10 and 19, 1998; evaluated in the NRC staff's Safety Evaluation enclosed with this amendment. This amendment is effective immediately and shall be implemented within 90 days of the date of this amendment.

(4) Mitigation Strategy License Condition

Develop and maintain strategies for addressing large fires and explosions and that include the following key areas:

(a) Fire fighting response strategy with the following elements:

1. Pre-defined coordinated fire response strategy and guidance
2. Assessment of mutual aid fire fighting assets
3. Designated staging areas for equipment and materials
4. Command and control
5. Training of response personnel

(b) Operations to mitigate fuel damage considering the following:

1. Protection and use of personnel assets
2. Communications
3. Minimizing fire spread
4. Procedures for implementing integrated fire response strategy
5. Identification of readily-available pre-staged equipment
6. Training on integrated fire response strategy
7. Spent fuel pool mitigation measures

(c) Actions to minimize release to include consideration of:

1. Water spray scrubbing
2. Dose to onsite responders

(5) The licensee shall implement and maintain all Actions required by Attachment 2 to NRC Order EA-06-137, issued June 20, 2006, except the last action that requires incorporation of the strategies into the site security plan, contingency plan, emergency plan and/or guard training and qualification plan, as appropriate.

(6) Deleted.

(7) Deleted.

(8) Deleted.

(9) Deleted.

(10) Deleted/

(11)(a) The licensee shall fully implement and maintain in effect all provisions of the Commission-approved physical security, training and qualification, and safeguards contingency plans including amendments made pursuant to provisions of the Miscellaneous Amendments and Search Requirements revisions to 10 CFR 73.55 (51 FR 27817 and 27822) and to the authority of 10 CFR 50.90 and 10 CFR 50.54(p). The combined set of plans, which contains Safeguards Information protected under 10 CFR 73.21, is entitled: "Browns Ferry Nuclear Plant Physical Security Plan, Training and Qualification Plan, and Contingency Plan," submitted by letter dated April 28, 2006.

(b) The licensee shall fully implement and maintain in effect all provisions of the Commission-approved cyber security plan (CSP), including changes made pursuant to the authority of 10 CFR 50.90 and 10 CFR 50.54(p). The licensee CSP was approved by License Amendment No. 279, as amended by changes approved by License Amendment No. 286.

(12) Deleted.

(13) TVA Browns Ferry Nuclear Plant shall implement and maintain in effect all provisions of the approved fire protection program that comply with 10 CFR 50.48(a) and 10 CFR 50.48(c), as specified in the license amendment requests dated March 27, 2013; June 7, 2017; May 3, 2018, October 18, 2018; and July 3, 2019, as supplemented by letters dated May 16, 2013; December 20, 2013; January 10, 2014; January 14, 2014; February 13, 2014; March 14, 2014; May 30, 2014; June 13, 2014; July 10, 2014; August 29, 2014; September 16, 2014; October 6, 2014; December 17, 2014; March 26, 2015; April 9, 2015; June 19, 2015; August 18, 2015; September 8, 2015; October 20, 2015; September 18, 2017; October 23, 2017; February 13, 2019; and March 8, as approved in the Safety Evaluations dated October 28, 2015; December 19, 2017; October 9, 2018; April 2, 2019; and August 13, 2019. Except where NRC approval for changes or deviations is required by 10 CFR 50.48(c), and provided no other regulation, technical specification, license condition or requirement would require prior NRC approval, the licensee may make changes to the fire protection program without prior approval of the Commission if those changes satisfy the provisions set forth in 10 CFR 50.48(a) and 10 CFR 50.48(c), the change does not require a change to a technical specification or a license condition, and the criteria listed below are satisfied.

Risk-Informed Changes that May Be Made Without Prior NRC Approval

A risk assessment of the change must demonstrate that the acceptance criteria below are met. The risk assessment approach, methods, and data shall be acceptable to the NRC and shall be appropriate for the nature and scope of the change being evaluated; be based on the as-built, as-operated, and maintained plant; and reflect the operating experience at the plant. Acceptable methods to assess the risk of the change may include methods that have been used in the peer-reviewed fire PRA model, methods that have been approved by NRC through a plant-specific license amendment or NRC approval of generic methods specifically for use in NFPA 805 risk assessments, or methods that have been demonstrated to bound the risk impact.

(a) Prior NRC review and approval is not required for changes that clearly result in a decrease in risk. The proposed change must also be consistent with the defense-in-depth philosophy and must maintain sufficient safety margins. The change may be implemented following completion of the plant change evaluation.

(b) Prior NRC review and approval is not required for individual changes that result in a risk increase less than 1×10^{-7}/year (yr) for CDF and less than 1×10^{-8}/yr for LERF. The proposed change must also be consistent with the defense-in-depth philosophy and must maintain sufficient safety margins. The change may be implemented following completion of the plant change evaluation.

Other Changes that May Be Made Without Prior NRC Approval

1. Changes to NFPA 805, Chapter 3, Fundamental Fire Protection Program.

   Prior NRC review and approval are not required for changes to the NFPA 805, Chapter 3, fundamental fire protection program elements and design requirements for which an engineering evaluation demonstrates that the alternative to the Chapter 3 element is functionally equivalent or adequate for the hazard. The licensee may use an engineering evaluation to demonstrate that a change to an NFPA 805, Chapter 3 element is functionally equivalent to the corresponding technical requirement. A qualified fire protection engineer shall perform the engineering evaluation and conclude that the change has not affected the functionality of the component, system, procedure, or physical arrangement, using a relevant technical requirement or standard.

   The licensee may use an engineering evaluation to demonstrate that changes to certain NFPA 805, Chapter 3 elements are acceptable because the alternative is "adequate for the hazard." Prior NRC review and approval would not be required for alternatives to four specific sections of NFPA 805, Chapter 3, for which an engineering evaluation demonstrates that the alternative to the Chapter 3 element is adequate for the hazard. A qualified fire protection engineer shall perform the engineering evaluation and conclude that the change has not affected the functionality of the component, system, procedure, or physical arrangement, using a relevant technical requirement or standard. The four specific sections of NFPA 805, Chapter 3, are as follows:

   - Fire Alarm and Detection Systems (Section 3.8);
   - Automatic and Manual Water-Based Fire Suppression Systems (Section 3.9);
   - Gaseous Fire Suppression Systems (Section 3.10); and
   - Passive Fire Protection Features (Section 3.11).

   This License Condition does not apply to any demonstration of equivalency under Section 1.7 of NFPA 805.

2. Fire Protection Program Changes that Have No More than Minimal Risk Impact

   Prior NRC review and approval are not required for changes to the licensee's fire protection program that have been demonstrated to have no more than a minimal risk impact. The licensee may use its screening process as approved in the NRC Safety Evaluation dated October 28, 2015, to determine that certain fire protection program changes meet the minimal criterion. The licensee shall ensure that fire protection defense-in-depth and safety margins are maintained when changes are made to the fire protection program.

   Transition License Conditions

1. Before achieving full compliance with 10 CFR 50.48(c), as specified by (2) below, risk-informed changes to the licensee's fire protection program may not be made without prior NRC review and approval unless the change has been demonstrated to have no more than a minimal risk impact, as described in (2) above.

2. With the exception of Modifications 102 and 106, the licensee shall implement modifications to its facility, as described in Table S-2, "Plant Modifications Committed," of Tennessee Valley Authority letter CNL-18-100, dated October 18, 2018; as supplemented by letter CNL-19-027, dated February 13, 2019, to complete the transition to full compliance with 10 CFR 50.48(c) no later than the end of the second refueling outage (for each unit) following issuance of the NFPA 805 License Amendment dated October 28, 2015. Modifications 102 and 106 as described in Table S-2, shall be implemented no later than the end of Unit 1's Fall 2020 outage, and April 30, 2020, respectively. The licensee shall maintain appropriate compensatory measures in place until completion of these modifications.

3. The licensee shall complete Implementation Items 09, 32, 33, and the second part of Implementation Item 47 as listed in Table S-3, "Implementation Items," of TVA letter CNL-17-130 dated October 23, 2017. Implementation Item 09 shall be completed by June 29, 2018. Implementation Items 32, 33, and the second part of Implementation Item 47, i.e., resolving Finding level Facts and Observations, are associated with modifications and will be completed after all procedure updates, modifications, and training are complete.

(14) The licensee shall maintain the Augmented Quality Program for the Standby Liquid Control System to provide quality control elements to ensure component reliability for the required alternative source term function defined in the Updated Final Safety Analyses Report (UFSAR).

(15) The licensee is required to confirm that the conclusions made in TVA's letter dated September 17, 2004, for the turbine building remain acceptable using seismic demand accelerations based on dynamic seismic analysis prior to the restart of Unit 1.

(16) Upon implementation of Amendment No. 275, adopting TSTF-448, Revision 3, the determination of control room envelope (CRE) unfiltered air inleakage as required by SR 3.7.3.4, in accordance with TS 5.5.13.c.(i), the assessment of the CRE habitability as required by TS 5.5.13.c.(ii), and the measure of CRE pressure as required by TS 5.5.13.d, shall be considered met.

Following Implementation:

(a) The first performance of SR 3.7.4.4, in accordance with TS 5.5.13.c.(i), shall be within a specific frequency of 6 years, plus the 18-month allowance of SR 3.0.2, as measured from November 10, 2003, the date of the most recent successful tracer gas test.

(b) The first performance of the periodic assessment of the Control Room Envelope (CRE) Habitability, Technical Specification 5.5.13.c.(ii), shall be within 9 months following the initial implementation of the TS Change. The next performance of the periodic assessment will be in a period specified by the CRE Program. That is 3 years from the last successful performance of the Technical Specification 5.5.13.c.(ii) tracer gas test.

(c) The first performance of the periodic measurement of CRE pressure, TS 5.5.13.d, shall be within 24 months, plus 180 days allowed by SR 3.0.2 as measured from the date of the most recent successful pressure measurement test.

(17) The fuel channel bow standard deviation component of the channel bow model uncertainty used by ANP-10307PA, "AREVA MCPR Safety Limit Methodology for Boiling Water Reactors, Revision 0," (i.e., TS 5.6.5.b.11) to determine the Safety Limit Minimum Critical Power Ratio shall be increased by the ratio of channel fluence gradient to the nearest channel fluence gradient bound of the channel measurement database, when applied to channels with fluence gradients outside the bounds of the measurement database from which the model uncertainty is determined. This license condition will be effective upon the implementation of Amendment No. 285.

(18) Potential Adverse Flow Effects

This license condition provides for monitoring, evaluating, and taking prompt action in response to potential adverse flow effects as a result of power uprate operation on plant structures, systems, and components (including verifying the continued structural integrity of the steam dryer) for initial power ascension from 3458 MWt to the extended power uprate (EPU) level of 3952 MWt.

(a) The following requirements are placed on operation of the facility before and during the initial power ascension:

1. TVA shall provide a Power Ascension Test (PAT) Plan for the BFN Unit 1 steam dryer testing. The PAT plan shall be submitted to the NRC Project Manager no later than 10 days before startup.

2. TVA shall monitor the main steamline (MSL) strain gauges at a minimum of three power levels up to 3458 MWt. If the number of

active MSL strain gauges is less than two strain gauges (180 degrees apart) at any of the eight MSL locations, TVA will stop power ascension and repair/replace the damaged strain gauges and only then resume power ascension.

3. At least 60 days prior to exceeding 3458 MWt after the BFN Unit 1 EPU outage, TVA shall revise the BFN Unit 1 replacement steam dryer (RSD) analysis utilizing the BFN Unit 3 on-dryer strain gauge based end-to-end bias and uncertainties (B&Us) at EPU conditions, and submit the information including the updated limit curves and a list of dominant frequencies for BFN Unit 1, to the NRC as a report in accordance with 10 CFR 50.4.

   a. If the on-dryer instrumentation was not available when BFN Unit 3 reached a power level of 3458 MWt and the BFN-specific bias and uncertainty data and transfer function could not be developed, the predicted dryer loads during the BFN Unit 1 power ascension will be calculated with the Plant Based Load Evaluation Method 2 transfer function used in the steam dryer design analyses for EPU. The acceptance limits will be based on the BFN Unit 3 steam dryer confirmatory stress analysis results using the MSL strain gauge data collected at EPU conditions. The acceptance limits will ensure the steam dryer stress margins remain above the minimum alternating stress ratio (MASR) determined in the BFN Unit 3 steam dryer EPU confirmatory analysis.

4. TVA shall evaluate the BFN Unit 1 limit curves prepared in item (a)3 above based on new MSL strain gauge data collected following the BFN Unit 1 EPU outage at or near 3458 MWt. If the limit curves change, the new post-EPU outage limit curves shall be provided to the NRC Project Manager. TVA shall not increase power above 3458 MWt for at least 96 hours after the NRC Project Manager confirms receipt of the reports unless, prior to expiration of the 96 hour period, the NRC Project Manager advises that the NRC staff has no objections to the continuation of power ascension.

5. TVA shall monitor the MSL strain gauges during power ascension above 3458 MWt for increasing pressure fluctuations in the steam lines. Upon the initial increase of power above 3458 MWt until reaching 3952 MWt, TVA shall collect data from the MSL strain gauges at nominal 2.5 percent of 3458 MWt (approximately 86 MWt) increments and evaluate steam dryer performance based on this data.

6. During power ascension at each nominal 2.5 percent power level above 3458 MWt (approximately 86 MWt), TVA shall compare the MSL data to the approved limit curves based on end-to-end B&Us from the BFN Unit 3 benchmarking at EPU conditions and determine the MASR.

7. TVA shall hold the facility at approximately 3630 MWt and 3803 MWt to perform the following:

   a. Collect strain data from the MSL strain gauges.

   b. Collect vibration data for the locations included in the vibration summary report discussed above.

   c. Evaluate steam dryer performance based on MSL strain gauge data.

   d. Evaluate the measured vibration data (collected in Item 7.b above) at that power level, data projected to EPU conditions, trends, and comparison with the acceptance limits.

   e. Provide the steam dryer evaluation and the vibration evaluation, including the data collected, to the NRC Project Manager, upon completion of the evaluation for each of the hold points.

   f. TVA shall not increase power above each hold point until 96 hours after the NRC Project Manager confirms receipt of the evaluations unless, prior to the expiration of the 96 hour period, the NRC Project Manager advises that the NRC staff has no objections to the continuation of power ascension.

8. If any frequency peak from the MSL strain gauge data exceeds the Level 1 limit curves, TVA shall return the facility to a power level at which the limit curve is not exceeded. TVA shall resolve the discrepancy, evaluate and document the continued structural integrity of the steam dryer, and provide that documentation to the NRC Project Manager prior to further increases in reactor power. If a revised stress analysis is performed and new limit curves are developed, then TVA shall not further increase power above each hold point until 96 hours after the NRC Project Manager confirms receipt of the documentation or until the NRC Project Manager advises that the NRC staff has no objections to the continuation of power ascension, whichever comes first. Additional detail is provided in Item (b)1 below.

(b) TVA shall implement the following actions for the initial power ascension from 3458 MWt to 3952 MWt condition:

1. In the event that acoustic signals (in MSL strain gauge signals) are identified that exceed the Level 1 limit curves during power ascension above 3458 MWt, TVA shall re-evaluate dryer loads and stresses, and re-establish the limit curves. In the event that stress analyses are re-performed based on new strain gauge data to address Item (a)7 above, the revised load definition, stress analysis, and limit curves shall include:

   a. Application of end-to-end B&Us as determined from BFN Unit 3 EPU measurements.

b. Use of scaling factors associated with all of the safety relief valve acoustic resonances as estimated in the predictive analysis or in-plant data acquired during power ascension.

2. After reaching 3952 MWt, TVA shall obtain measurements from the MSL strain gauges and establish the steam dryer flow-induced vibration load fatigue margin for the facility and update the steam dryer stress report. These data will be provided to the NRC staff as described below in item (e).

(c) TVA shall prepare the EPU PAT Plan to include the following.

1. The MSL strain gauge limit curves to be applied for evaluating steam dryer performance, based on end-to-end B&Us from BFN Unit 3 benchmarking at EPU conditions.

2. Specific hold points and their durations during EPU power ascension.

3. Activities to be accomplished during the hold points.

4. Plant parameters to be monitored.

5. Inspections and walkdowns to be conducted for steam, feedwater, and condensate systems and components during the hold points.

6. Methods to be used to trend plant parameters.

7. Acceptance criteria for monitoring and trending plant parameters, and conducting the walkdowns and inspections.

8. Actions to be taken if acceptance criteria are not satisfied.

9. Verification of the completion of commitments and planned actions specified in the application and all supplements to the application in support of the EPU license amendment request pertaining to the steam dryer prior to power increase above 3458 MWt.

10. Identify the NRC Project Manager as the NRC point of contact for providing PAT plan information during power ascension.

11. Methodology for updating limit curves.

(d) The following key attributes of the PAT Plan shall not be made less restrictive without prior NRC approval:

1. During initial power ascension testing above 3458 MWt, each of the two hold points shall be at increments of approximately 5 percent of 3458 MWt.

2. Level 1 performance criteria.

3. The methodology for establishing the limit curves used for the Level 1 and Level 2 performance.

Changes to other aspects of the PAT Plan may be made in accordance with the guidance of NEI 99-04, "Guidelines for Managing NRC Commitments," issued July 1999.

(e) Following the data collection and evaluation at the EPU power level, TVA shall provide a final load definition and stress report of the steam dryer, including the results of a complete re-analysis using the end-to-end B&Us from BFN Unit 3 benchmarking at EPU conditions. The report shall be submitted to NRC within 90 days of the completion of EPU power ascension testing for BFN Unit 1. Should the results of this stress analysis indicate the allowable stress in any part of the steam dryer is exceeded, TVA shall reduce power to a level at which the allowable stress is met, evaluate the steam dryer integrity, and assess any shortcomings in the predictive analysis. The results of this evaluation, including a recommended resolution of any identified issues and a demonstration of steam dryer integrity at EPU conditions, shall be provided to the NRC for review and approval prior to return to EPU conditions.

(f) Following the data collection and evaluation at the EPU power level, TVA shall provide a vibration summary report to the NRC. The summary report shall be submitted to the NRC within 90 days of the completion of EPU power ascension testing for BFN Unit 1. The vibration summary report shall include the information in items (f)1 through (f)3, as follows:

1. Vibration data for piping and valve locations deemed prone to vibration and vibration monitoring locations identified in Attachment 45 to the EPU application dated September 21, 2015, including the identified locations associated with MSLs, Feedwater Lines, Safety Relief Valves and the Main Steam Isolation Valves.

2. An evaluation of the measured vibration data collected in item (f)1 above compared against acceptance limits.

3. Vibration values and associated acceptance limits at approximately 3630 MWt, 3803 MWt, and 3952 MWt using the data collected in item (f)1, above.

(g) During the first two scheduled refueling outages after reaching EPU conditions, a visual inspection shall be conducted of the steam dryer as described in the inspection guidelines contained in Boiling Water Reactor Vessels and Internals Project (BWRVIP)-139A (Steam Dryer Inspection and Flaw Evaluation Guidelines) and General Electric (GE) inspection guidelines (SIL 644, BWR Steam Dryer Integrity).

(h) The results of the visual inspections of the steam dryer shall be submitted to the NRC staff in a report in accordance with 10 CFR 50.4. The report shall be submitted to the NRC within 90 days following startup from each of the first two respective refueling outages.

(i) Within 6 months following completion of the second refueling outage, after the implementation of the EPU, the licensee shall submit a long-term steam dryer inspection plan based on industry operating experience along with the baseline inspection results.

The license condition described above shall expire: (1) upon satisfaction of the requirements in items (g) and (h), provided that a visual inspection of the steam dryer does not reveal any new unacceptable flaw(s) or unacceptable flaw growth that is due to fatigue, and (2) upon satisfaction of the requirements specified in item (i).

(19) Neutron Absorber Monitoring Program

The licensee shall, at least once every ten years, withdraw a neutron absorber coupon from the spent fuel pool and perform Boron-10 (B-10) areal density measurement on the coupon. Based on the results of the B-10 areal density measurement, the licensee shall perform any technical evaluations that may be necessary and take appropriate actions using relevant regulatory and licensing processes.

(20) Radiological Consequences Analyses Using Alternative Source Terms

TVA shall perform facility and licensing basis modifications to resolve the non-conforming/degraded condition associated with the Alternate Leakage Treatment pathway such that the current licensing basis dose calculations (approved in License Amendment Nos. 251/282 (Unit 1), 290/308 (Unit 2) and 249/267 (Unit 3)) would remain valid. These facility and licensing basis modifications shall be completed prior to initial power ascension above 3458 MWt.

(21) Prior to extending the frequency for the Integral Leakage Rate Testing described in TS 5.5.12, the licensee shall implement the modifications, that are modeled in the Fire PRA and described in Table S-2, Plant Modifications Committed, of Tennessee Valley Authority letter CNL-18-100, dated October 18, 2018; as supplemented by letter CNL-19-027, dated February 13, 2019.

(22) Maximum Extended Load Line Limit Analysis Plus (MELLLA+) Special Consideration

The licensee shall not operate the facility within the MELLLA+ operating domain with more than a 10°F reduction in feedwater temperature below the design feedwater temperature.

(23) Maximum Extended Load Line Limit Analysis Plus (MELLLA+) Implementation

Prior to the first implementation of MELLLA+, TVA shall perform reload safety analyses using codes that have been corrected for the errors described in TVA letter CNL-19-125, dated December 19, 2019.

(24) TVA shall close all open Facts and Observations (F&Os) listed in Tables 11 and 13 to Attachment 2 of TVA Letter CNL-20-003, “Application for Technical Specifications Change Regarding Risk-Informed Justification for the Relocation of Specific Surveillance Frequency Requirements to a Licensee Controlled Program (BFN-TS-516),” dated March 27, 2020, prior to implementing any Surveillance Test Interval extensions under the Surveillance Frequency Control Program. The F&O closures will be performed in accordance with the ASME/ANS RA-Sa-2009 PRA Standard, as endorsed by Regulatory Guide 1.200.

(25) Adoption of 10 CFR 50.69, “Risk-Informed Categorization and treatment of structures, systems and components for nuclear power plants”

(1) TVA is approved to implement 10 CFR 50.69 using the processes for categorization of Risk-Informed Safety Class (RISC)-1, RISC-2, RISC-3, and RISC-4 structures, systems, and components (SSCs) using: Probabilistic Risk Assessment (PRA) models to evaluate risk associated with internal events, including internal flooding, internal fire, and seismic risk; the shutdown safety assessment process to assess shutdown risk; the Arkansas Nuclear One, Unit 2 (ANO-2) passive categorization method to assess passive component risk for Class 2 and Class 3 SSCs and their associated supports; and the results of non-PRA evaluations that are based on the Individual Plant Examination of External Events (IPEEE) Screening Assessment for External Hazards, and a screening of other external hazards updated using the external hazard screening significance process identified in ASME/ANS PRA Standard RA-Sa-2009; Internal fires and seismic hazards are evaluated with BFN specific PRA models; as specified in License Amendment No. 317.

(2) TVA shall complete the numbered items listed in Enclosure 2, List of Categorization Prerequisites, of TVA letter ML21118B079, dated April 28, 2021, prior to implementation. All issues identified in the enclosure will be addressed and any associated changes will be made, focused scope peer reviews will be performed on changes that are PRA upgrades as defined in the PRA standard (ASME/ANS RA-Sa-2009, as endorsed by RG 1.200, Revision 2), and any findings will be resolved and reflected in the PRA of record prior to implementation of the 10 CFR 50.69 categorization process.

(3) Prior NRC approval, under 10 CFR 50.90, is required for a change to the categorization process specified above (e.g., change from a shutdown defense in depth approach to a shutdown probabilistic risk assessment approach).

D. The UFSAR supplement, as revised, submitted pursuant to 10 CFR 54.21(d), shall be included in the next scheduled update to the UFSAR required by 10 CFR 50.71(e)(4) following the issuance of this renewed operating license. Until that update is complete, TVA may make changes to the programs and activities described in the supplement without prior Commission approval, provided that TVA evaluates such changes pursuant to the criteria set forth in 10 CFR 50.59 and otherwise complies with the requirements in that section.

E. The UFSAR supplement, as revised, describes certain future activities to be complete prior to the period of extended operation. TVA shall complete these activities no later than December 20, 2013, and shall notify the NRC in writing when implementation of these activities is complete and can be verified by NRC inspection.

F. All capsules in the reactor vessel that are removed and tested must meet the test procedures and reporting requirements of the most recent NRC-approved version of the Boiling Water Reactor Vessels and Internals Project (BWRVIP) Integrated Surveillance Program (ISP) appropriate for the configuration of the specimens in the capsule. Any changes to the BWRVIP ISP capsule withdrawal schedule, including spare capsules, must be approved by the NRC prior to implementation. All capsules placed in storage must be maintained for future insertion. Any changes to storage requirements must be approved by the NRC, as required by 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix H.

G. (1) During the power up rate power ascension test program and prior to exceeding 30 days of plant operation above a nominal 3293 megawatts thermal power level (100-percent OLTP) or within 30 days of satisfactory completion of steam dryer monitoring and testing that is necessary for achieving 105-percent OLTP (whichever is longer), with plant conditions stabilized at 105-percent OLTP, TVA shall trip a condensate booster pump, a condensate pump, and a main feedwater pump on an individual basis (i.e., one at a time). Following each pump trip, TVA shall confirm that plant response to the transient is as expected in accordance with previously established acceptance criteria. Evaluation of the test results for each test shall be completed and all discrepancies resolved in accordance with corrective action program requirements and the provisions of the power ascension test program.

(2) Deleted.

H. The licensee must complete the thirteen (13) Unit 1 restart commitments that are discussed in Appendix F of the license renewal application, dated December 31, 2003, as supplemented by letters dated January 31, 2005, March 2, and April 21, 2006. Completion of these activities must be met prior to power operation of Unit 1.

I. This renewed license is effective as of the date of issuance and shall expire midnight on December 20, 2033.

FOR THE NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Original Signed By
J. E. Dyer
J. E. Dyer, Director
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

Attachments:
1. Unit 1 - Technical Specifications - Appendices A and B

Date of Issuance: May 4, 2006

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENTS FOR
BROWNS FERRY NUCLEAR PLANT
UNIT 1

1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

1.1 Definitions

---NOTE---
The defined terms of this section appear in capitalized type and are applicable throughout these Technical Specifications and Bases.

Term	Definition
ACTIONS	ACTIONS shall be that part of a Specification that prescribes Required Actions to be taken under designated Conditions within specified Completion Times.
AVERAGE PLANAR LINEAR HEAT GENERATION RATE (APLHGR)	The APLHGR shall be applicable to a specific planar height and is equal to the sum of the LHGRs for all the fuel rods in the specified bundle at the specified height divided by the number of fuel rods in the fuel bundle at the height.
CHANNEL CALIBRATION	A CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall be the adjustment, as necessary, of the channel output such that it responds within the necessary range and accuracy to known values of the parameter that the channel monitors. The CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall encompass all devices in the channel required for channel OPERABILITY and the CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST. Non-calibratable devices are excluded from this requirement, but will be included in CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TESTS and source checks. The CHANNEL CALIBRATION may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total channel steps, and each step must be performed within the Frequency in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program for the devices included in the step.

(continued)

1.1 Definitions (continued)

CHANNEL CHECK	A CHANNEL CHECK shall be the qualitative assessment, by observation, of channel behavior during operation. This determination shall include, where possible, comparison of the channel indication and status to other indications or status derived from independent instrument channels measuring the same parameter.
CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST	A CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST shall be the injection of a simulated or actual signal into the channel as close to the sensor as practicable to verify OPERABILITY of all devices in the channel required for channel OPERABILITY. The CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total channel steps, and each step must be performed within the Frequency in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program for the devices included in the step.
CORE ALTERATION	CORE ALTERATION shall be the movement of any fuel, sources, or reactivity control components within the reactor vessel with the vessel head removed and fuel in the vessel. The following exceptions are not considered to be CORE ALTERATIONS: a. Movement of source range monitors, local power range monitors, intermediate range monitors, traversing incore probes, or special movable detectors (including undervessel replacement); and b. Control rod movement, provided there are no fuel assemblies in the associated core cell. Suspension of CORE ALTERATIONS shall not preclude completion of movement of a component to a safe position.

(continued)

1.1 Definitions (continued)

CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR)	The COLR is the unit specific document that provides cycle specific parameter limits for the current reload cycle. These cycle specific limits shall be determined for each reload cycle in accordance with Specification 5.6.5. Plant operation within these limits is addressed in individual Specifications.
DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131	DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 shall be that concentration of I-131 (microcuries/gram) that alone would produce the same thyroid dose as the quantity and isotopic mixture of I-131, I-132, I-133, I-134, and I-135 actually present. The thyroid dose conversion factors used for this calculation shall be those listed in Table III of TID-14844, AEC, 1962, "Calculation of Distance Factors for Power and Test Reactor Sites."
DRAIN TIME	The DRAIN TIME is the time it would take for the water inventory in and above the Reactor Pressure Vessel (RPV) to drain to the top of the active fuel (TAF) seated in the RPV assuming:

a. The water inventory above the TAF is divided by the limiting drain rate;

b. The limiting drain rate is the larger of the drain rate through a single penetration flow path with the highest flow rate, or the sum of the drain rates through multiple penetration flow paths susceptible to a common mode failure, for all penetration flow paths below the TAF except:

   1. Penetration flow paths connected to an intact closed system, or isolated by manual or automatic valves that are closed and administratively controlled in the closed position, blank flanges, or other devices that prevent flow of reactor coolant through the penetration flow paths;

(continued)

1.1 Definitions (continued)

DRAIN TIME (continued)

2. Penetration flow paths capable of being isolated by valves that will close automatically without offsite power prior to the RPV water level being equal to the TAF when actuated by RPV water level isolation instrumentation; or

3. Penetration flow paths with isolation devices that can be closed prior to the RPV water level being equal to the TAF by a dedicated operator trained in the task, who is in continuous communication with the control room, is stationed at the controls, and is capable of closing the penetration flow path isolation devices without offsite power.

c. The penetration flow paths required to be evaluated per paragraph b are assumed to open instantaneously and are not subsequently isolated, and no water is assumed to be subsequently added to the RPV water inventory;

d. No additional draining events occur; and

e. Realistic cross-sectional areas and drain rates are used.

A bounding DRAIN TIME may be used in lieu of a calculated value.

INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM

The INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM is the licensee program that fulfills the requirements of 10 CFR 50.55a(f).

(continued)

1.1 Definitions (continued)

LEAKAGE	LEAKAGE shall be: a. <u>Identified LEAKAGE</u> 1. LEAKAGE into the drywell, such as that from pump seals or valve packing, that is captured and conducted to a sump or collecting tank; or 2. LEAKAGE into the drywell atmosphere from sources that are both specifically located and known to not interfere with the operation of leakage detection systems; b. <u>Unidentified LEAKAGE</u> All LEAKAGE into the drywell that is not identified LEAKAGE; c. <u>Total LEAKAGE</u> Sum of the identified and unidentified LEAKAGE; d. <u>Pressure Boundary LEAKAGE</u> LEAKAGE through a fault in a Reactor Coolant System (RCS) component body, pipe wall, or vessel wall. LEAKAGE past seals, packing, and gaskets is not pressure boundary LEAKAGE.
LINEAR HEAT GENERATION RATE (LHGR)	The LHGR shall be the heat generation rate per unit length of fuel rod. It is the integral of the heat flux over the heat transfer area associated with the unit length.

(continued)

1.1 Definitions (continued)

LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST	A LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST shall be a test of all logic components required for OPERABILITY of a logic circuit, from as close to the sensor as practicable up to, but not including, the actuated device, to verify OPERABILITY. The LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total system steps so that the entire logic system is tested.
MINIMUM CRITICAL POWER RATIO (MCPR)	The MCPR shall be the smallest critical power ratio (CPR) that exists in the core. The CPR is that power in the assembly that is calculated by application of the appropriate correlation(s) to cause some point in the assembly to experience boiling transition, divided by the actual assembly operating power.
MODE	A MODE shall correspond to any one inclusive combination of mode switch position, average reactor coolant temperature, and reactor vessel head closure bolt tensioning specified in Table 1.1-1 with fuel in the reactor vessel.

(continued)

1.1 Definitions (continued)

OPERABLE - OPERABILITY	A system, subsystem, division, component, or device shall be OPERABLE or have OPERABILITY when it is capable of performing its specified safety function(s) and when all necessary attendant instrumentation, controls, normal or emergency electrical power, cooling and seal water, lubrication, and other auxiliary equipment that are required for the system, subsystem, division, component, or device to perform its specified safety function(s) are also capable of performing their related support function(s).
PHYSICS TESTS	PHYSICS TESTS shall be those tests performed to measure the fundamental nuclear characteristics of the reactor core and related instrumentation. These tests are: a. Described in Section 13.10, Refueling Test Program; of the FSAR; b. Authorized under the provisions of 10 CFR 50.59; or c. Otherwise approved by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.
RATED THERMAL POWER (RTP)	RTP shall be a total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant of 3952 MWt.

(continued)

1.1 Definitions (continued)

SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)	SDM shall be the amount of reactivity by which the reactor is subcritical or would be subcritical throughout the operating cycle assuming that: a. The reactor is xenon free; b. The moderator temperature is ≥ 68°F, corresponding to the most reactive state; and c. All control rods are fully inserted except for the single control rod of highest reactivity worth, which is assumed to be fully withdrawn. With control rods not capable of being fully inserted, the reactivity worth of these control rods must be accounted for in the determination of SDM.
STAGGERED TEST BASIS	A STAGGERED TEST BASIS shall consist of the testing of one of the systems, subsystems, channels, or other designated components during the interval specified by the Surveillance Frequency, so that all systems, subsystems, channels, or other designated components are tested during *n* Surveillance Frequency intervals, where *n* is the total number of systems, subsystems, channels, or other designated components in the associated function.
THERMAL POWER	THERMAL POWER shall be the total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant.

(continued)

1.1 Definitions (continued)

TURBINE BYPASS SYSTEM RESPONSE TIME	The TURBINE BYPASS SYSTEM RESPONSE TIME consists of two components: a. The time from initial movement of the main turbine stop valve or control valve until 80% of the turbine bypass capacity is established; and b. The time from initial movement of the main turbine stop valve or control valve until initial movement of the turbine bypass valve. The response time may be measured by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total steps so that the entire response time is measured.

Table 1.1-1 (page 1 of 1)
MODES

MODE	TITLE	REACTOR MODE SWITCH POSITION	AVERAGE REACTOR COOLANT TEMPERATURE (°F)
1	Power Operation	Run	NA
2	Startup	Refuel(a) or Startup/Hot Standby	NA
3	Hot Shutdown(a)	Shutdown	> 212
4	Cold Shutdown(a)	Shutdown	≤ 212
5	Refueling(b)	Shutdown or Refuel	NA

(a) All reactor vessel head closure bolts fully tensioned.

(b) One or more reactor vessel head closure bolts less than fully tensioned.

1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

1.2 Logical Connectors

PURPOSE	The purpose of this section is to explain the meaning of logical connectors. Logical connectors are used in Technical Specifications (TS) to discriminate between, and yet connect, discrete Conditions, Required Actions, Completion Times, Surveillances, and Frequencies. The only logical connectors that appear in TS are AND and OR. The physical arrangement of these connectors constitutes logical conventions with specific meanings.
BACKGROUND	Several levels of logic may be used to state Required Actions. These levels are identified by the placement (or nesting) of the logical connectors and by the number assigned to each Required Action. The first level of logic is identified by the first digit of the number assigned to a Required Action and the placement of the logical connector in the first level of nesting (i.e., left justified with the number of the Required Action). The successive levels of logic are identified by additional digits of the Required Action number and by successive indentions of the logical connectors. When logical connectors are used to state a Condition, Completion Time, Surveillance, or Frequency, only the first level of logic is used, and the logical connector is left justified with the statement of the Condition, Completion Time, Surveillance, or Frequency.

(continued)

1.2 Logical Connectors (continued)

EXAMPLES

The following examples illustrate the use of logical connectors.

EXAMPLE 1.2-1

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. LCO not met.	A.1 Verify . . . AND A.2 Restore . . .	

In this example the logical connector AND is used to indicate that when in Condition A, both Required Actions A.1 and A.2 must be completed.

(continued)

1.2 Logical Connectors

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.2-2

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. LCO not met.	A.1 Trip . . . OR A.2.1 Verify . . . AND A.2.2.1 Reduce . . OR A.2.2.2 Perform . . OR A.3 Align . . .	

This example represents a more complicated use of logical connectors. Required Actions A.1, A.2, and A.3 are alternative choices, only one of which must be performed as indicated by the use of the logical connector OR and the left justified placement. Any one of these three Actions may be chosen. If A.2 is chosen, then both A.2.1 and A.2.2 must be performed as indicated by the logical connector AND. Required Action A.2.2 is met by performing A.2.2.1 or A.2.2.2. The indented position of the logical connector OR indicates that A.2.2.1 and A.2.2.2 are alternative choices, only one of which must be performed.

1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

1.3 Completion Times

PURPOSE

The purpose of this section is to establish the Completion Time convention and to provide guidance for its use.

BACKGROUND

Limiting Conditions for Operation (LCOs) specify minimum requirements for ensuring safe operation of the unit. The ACTIONS associated with an LCO state Conditions that typically describe the ways in which the requirements of the LCO can fail to be met. Specified with each stated Condition are Required Action(s) and Completion Times(s).

DESCRIPTION

The Completion Time is the amount of time allowed for completing a Required Action. It is referenced to the discovery of a situation (e.g., inoperable equipment or variable not within limits) that requires entering an ACTIONS Condition unless otherwise specified, providing the unit is in a MODE or specified condition stated in the Applicability of the LCO.

Unless otherwise specified, the Completion Time begins when a senior licensed operator on the operating shift crew with responsibility for plant operations makes the determination that an LCO is not met and an ACTIONS Condition is entered. The "otherwise specified" exceptions are varied, such as a Required Action Note or Surveillance Requirement Note that provides an alternative time to perform specific tasks, such as testing, without starting the Completion Time. While utilizing the Note, should a Condition be applicable for any reason not addressed by the Note, the Completion Time begins. Should the time allowance in the Note be exceeded, the Completion Time begins at that point. The exceptions may also be incorporated into the Completion Time. For example, LCO 3.8.1, "AC Sources - Operating," Required Action B.3, requires declaring required feature(s) supported by an inoperable diesel generator, inoperable when the redundant required feature(s) are inoperable. The Completion Time states, "4 hours from discovery of Condition B concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)." In this case the Completion Time does not begin until the conditions in the Completion Time are satisfied.

Required Actions must be completed prior to the expiration of the specified Completion Time. An ACTIONS Condition remains in effect and the Required Actions apply until the Condition no longer exists or the unit is not within the LCO Applicability.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

DESCRIPTION (continued)

If situations are discovered that require entry into more than one Condition at a time within a single LCO (multiple Conditions), the Required Actions for each Condition must be performed within the associated Completion Time. When in multiple Conditions, separate Completion Times are tracked for each Condition starting from the discovery of the situation that required entry into the Condition, unless otherwise specified.

Once a Condition has been entered, subsequent divisions, subsystems, components, or variables expressed in the Condition, discovered to be inoperable or not within limits, will not result in separate entry into the Condition unless specifically stated. The Required Actions of the Condition continue to apply to each additional failure, with Completion Times based on initial entry into the Condition, unless otherwise specified.

However, when a subsequent division, subsystem, component, or variable expressed in the Condition is discovered to be inoperable or not within limits, the Completion Time(s) may be extended. To apply this Completion Time extension, two criteria must first be met. The subsequent inoperability:

a. Must exist concurrent with the first inoperability; and

b. Must remain inoperable or not within limits after the first inoperability is resolved.

The total Completion Time allowed for completing a Required Action to address the subsequent inoperability shall be limited to the more restrictive of either:

a. The stated Completion Time, as measured from the initial entry into the Condition, plus an additional 24 hours; or

b. The stated Completion Time as measured from discovery of the subsequent inoperability.

The above Completion Time extensions do not apply to those Specifications that have exceptions that allow completely separate re-entry into the Condition (for each division, subsystem, component or variable expressed in the Condition) and separate tracking of Completion Times based on this re-entry. These exceptions are stated in individual Specifications.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

DESCRIPTION (continued)

The above Completion Time extension does not apply to a Completion Time with a modified "time zero." This modified "time zero" may be expressed as a repetitive time (i.e., "once per 8 hours," where the Completion Time is referenced from a previous completion of the Required Action versus the time of Condition entry) or as a time modified by the phrase "from discovery..."

The following examples illustrate the use of Completion Times with different types of Conditions and changing Conditions.

EXAMPLE 1.3-1

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	AND	
	B.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

Condition B has two Required Actions. Each Required Action has its own separate Completion Time. Each Completion Time is referenced to the time that Condition B is entered.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-1 (continued)

The Required Actions of Condition B are to be in MODE 3 within 12 hours AND in MODE 4 within 36 hours. A total of 12 hours is allowed for reaching MODE 3 and a total of 36 hours (not 48 hours) is allowed for reaching MODE 4 from the time that Condition B was entered. If MODE 3 is reached within 6 hours, the time allowed for reaching MODE 4 is the next 30 hours because the total time allowed for reaching MODE 4 is 36 hours.

If Condition B is entered while in MODE 3, the time allowed for reaching MODE 4 is the next 36 hours.

EXAMPLE 1.3-2

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One pump inoperable.	A.1 Restore pump to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours 36 hours

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-2 (continued)

When a pump is declared inoperable, Condition A is entered. If the pump is not restored to OPERABLE status within 7 days, Condition B is also entered and the Completion Time clocks for Required Actions B.1 and B.2 start. If the inoperable pump is restored to OPERABLE status after Condition B is entered, Condition A and B are exited, and therefore, the Required Actions of Condition B may be terminated.

When a second pump is declared inoperable while the first pump is still inoperable, Condition A is not re-entered for the second pump. LCO 3.0.3 is entered, since the ACTIONS do not include a Condition for more than one inoperable pump. The Completion Time clock for Condition A does not stop after LCO 3.0.3 is entered, but continues to be tracked from the time Condition A was initially entered.

While in LCO 3.0.3, if one of the inoperable pumps is restored to OPERABLE status and the Completion Time for Condition A has not expired, LCO 3.0.3 may be exited and operation continued in accordance with Condition A.

While in LCO 3.0.3, if one of the inoperable pumps is restored to OPERABLE status and the Completion Time for Condition A has expired, LCO 3.0.3 may be exited and operation continued in accordance with Condition B. The Completion Time for Condition B is tracked from the time the Condition A Completion Time expired.

On restoring one of the pumps to OPERABLE status, the Condition A Completion Time is not reset, but continues from the time the first pump was declared inoperable. This Completion Time may be extended if the pump restored to OPERABLE status was the first inoperable pump. A 24 hour extension to the stated 7 days is allowed, provided this does not result in the second pump being inoperable for > 7 days.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-3

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One Function X subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore Function X subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. One Function Y subsystem inoperable.	B.1 Restore Function Y subsystem to OPERABLE status.	72 hours

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-3 (continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One Function X subsystem inoperable. AND One Function Y subsystem inoperable.	C.1 Restore Function X subsystem to OPERABLE status. OR C.2 Restore Function Y subsystem to OPERABLE status.	12 hours 12 hours

When one Function X subsystem and one Function Y subsystem are inoperable, Condition A and Condition B are concurrently applicable. The Completion Times for Condition A and Condition B are tracked separately for each subsystem, starting from the time each subsystem was declared inoperable and the Condition was entered. A separate Completion Time is established for Condition C and tracked from the time the second subsystem was declared inoperable (i.e., the time the situation described in Condition C was discovered).

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-3 (continued)

If Required Action C.2 is completed within the specified Completion Time, Conditions B and C are exited. If the Completion Time for Required Action A.1 has not expired, operation may continue in accordance with Condition A. The remaining Completion Time in Condition A is measured from the time the affected subsystem was declared inoperable (i.e., initial entry into Condition A).

It is possible to alternate between Conditions A, B, and C in such a manner that operation could continue indefinitely without ever restoring systems to meet the LCO. However, doing so would be inconsistent with the basis of the Completion Times. Therefore, there shall be administrative controls to limit the maximum time allowed for any combination of Conditions that result in a single contiguous occurrence of failing to meet the LCO. These administrative controls shall ensure that the Completion Times for those Conditions are not inappropriately extended.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-4

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more valves inoperable.	A.1	Restore valve(s) to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	AND		
	B.2	Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

A single Completion Time is used for any number of valves inoperable at the same time. The Completion Time associated with Condition A is based on the initial entry into Condition A and is not tracked on a per valve basis. Declaring subsequent valves inoperable, while Condition A is still in effect, does not trigger the tracking of separate Completion Times.

Once one of the valves has been restored to OPERABLE status, the Condition A Completion Time is not reset, but continues from the time the first valve was declared inoperable. The Completion Time may be extended if the valve restored to

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-4 (continued)

OPERABLE status was the first inoperable valve. The Condition A Completion Time may be extended for up to 4 hours provided this does not result in any subsequent valve being inoperable for > 4 hours.

If the Completion Time of 4 hours (plus the extensions) expires while one or more valves are still inoperable, Condition B is entered.

EXAMPLE 1.3-5

ACTIONS

-NOTE-
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each inoperable valve.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more valves inoperable.	A.1	Restore valve to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	AND		
	B.2	Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-5 (continued)

The Note above the ACTIONS Table is a method of modifying how the Completion Time is tracked. If this method of modifying how the Completion Time is tracked was applicable only to a specific Condition, the Note would appear in that Condition rather than at the top of the ACTIONS Table.

The Note allows Condition A to be entered separately for each inoperable valve, and Completion Times tracked on a per valve basis. When a valve is declared inoperable, Condition A is entered and its Completion Time starts. If subsequent valves are declared inoperable, Condition A is entered for each valve and separate Completion Times start and are tracked for each valve.

If the Completion Time associated with a valve in Condition A expires, Condition B is entered for that valve. If the Completion Times associated with subsequent valves in Condition A expire, Condition B is entered separately for each valve and separate Completion Times start and are tracked for each valve. If a valve that caused entry into Condition B is restored to OPERABLE status, Condition B is exited for that valve.

Since the Note in this example allows multiple Condition entry and tracking of separate Completion Times, Completion Time extensions do not apply.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-6

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One channel inoperable.	A.1 Perform SR 3.x.x.x.	Once per 8 hours
	OR	
	A.2 Place channel in trip.	8 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-6 (continued)

Entry into Condition A offers a choice between Required Action A.1 or A.2. Required Action A.1 has a "once per" Completion Time, which qualifies for the 25% extension, per SR 3.0.2, to each performance after the initial performance. The initial 8 hour interval of Required Action A.1 begins when Condition A is entered and the initial performance of Required Action A.1 must be complete within the first 8 hour interval. If Required Action A.1 is followed and the Required Action is not met within the Completion Time (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), Condition B is entered. If Required Action A.2 is followed and the Completion Time of 8 hours is not met, Condition B is entered.

If after entry into Condition B, Required Action A.1 or A.2 is met, Condition B is exited and operation may then continue in Condition A.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-7

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One subsystem inoperable.	A.1	Verify affected subsystem isolated.	1 hour AND Once per 8 hours thereafter
	AND		
	A.2	Restore subsystem to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	AND		
	B.2	Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

Required Action A.1 has two Completion Times. The 1 hour Completion Time begins at the time the Condition is entered and each "Once per 8 hours thereafter" interval begins upon performance of Required Action A.1.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-7 (continued)

If after Condition A is entered, Required Action A.1 is not met within either the initial 1 hour or any subsequent 8 hour interval from the previous performance (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), Condition B is entered. The Completion Time clock for Condition A does not stop after Condition B is entered, but continues from the time Condition A was initially entered. If Required Action A.1 is met after Condition B is entered, Condition B is exited and operation may continue in accordance with Condition A, provided the Completion Time for Required Action A.2 has not expired.

EXAMPLE 1.3-8

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours 36 hours

1.3 Completion Times (continued)

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-8 (continued)

When a subsystem is declared inoperable, Condition A is entered. The 7 day Completion Time may be applied as discussed in Example 1.3-2. However, the licensee may elect to apply the Risk Informed Completion Time Program which permits calculation of a Risk Informed Completion Time (RICT) that may be used to complete the Required Action beyond the 7 day Completion Time. The RICT cannot exceed 30 days. After the 7 day Completion Time has expired, the subsystem must be restored to OPERABLE status within the RICT or Condition B must also be entered.

The Risk Informed Completion Time Program requires recalculation of the RICT to reflect changing plant conditions. For planned changes, the revised RICT must be determined prior to implementation of the change in configuration. For emergent conditions, the revised RICT must be determined within the time limits of the Required Action Completion Time (i.e., not the RICT) or 12 hours after the plant configuration change, whichever is less.

If the 7 day Completion Time clock of Condition A has expired and subsequent changes in plant condition result in exiting the applicability of the Risk Informed Completion Time Program without restoring the inoperable subsystem to OPERABLE status, Condition B is also entered and the Completion Time clocks for Required Actions B.1 and B.2 start.

If the RICT expires or is recalculated to be less than the elapsed time since the Condition was entered and the inoperable subsystem has not been restored to OPERABLE status, Condition B is also entered and the Completion Time clocks for Required Actions B.1 and B.2 start. If the inoperable subsystems are restored to OPERABLE status after Condition B is entered, Condition A is exited, and therefore, the Required Actions of Condition B may be terminated.

IMMEDIATE COMPLETION TIME

When "Immediately" is used as a Completion Time, the Required Action should be pursued without delay and in a controlled manner.

1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

1.4 Frequency

PURPOSE	The purpose of this section is to define the proper use and application of Frequency requirements.

DESCRIPTION

Each Surveillance Requirement (SR) has a specified Frequency in which the Surveillance must be met in order to meet the associated Limiting Condition for Operation (LCO). An understanding of the correct application of the specified Frequency is necessary for compliance with the SR.

The "specified Frequency" is referred to throughout this section and each of the Specifications of Section 3.0, Surveillance Requirement (SR) Applicability. The "specified Frequency" consists of the requirements of the Frequency column of each SR, as well as certain Notes in the Surveillance column that modify performance requirements.

Sometimes special situations dictate when the requirements of a Surveillance are to be met. They are "otherwise stated" conditions allowed by SR 3.0.1. They may be stated as clarifying Notes in the Surveillance, as part of the Surveillance, or both.

Situations where a Surveillance could be required (i.e., its Frequency could expire), but where it is not possible or not desired that it be performed until sometime after the associated LCO is within its Applicability, represent potential SR 3.0.4 conflicts. To avoid these conflicts, the SR (i.e., the Surveillance or the Frequency) is stated such that it is only "required" when it can be and should be performed. With an SR satisfied, SR 3.0.4 imposes no restriction.

(continued)

1.4 Frequency

DESCRIPTION (continued)

The use of "met" or "performed" in these instances conveys specific meanings. A Surveillance is "met" only when the acceptance criteria are satisfied. Known failure of the requirements of a Surveillance, even without a Surveillance specifically being "performed," constitutes a Surveillance not "met." "Performance" refers only to the requirement to specifically determine the ability to meet the acceptance criteria. Some Surveillances contain notes that modify the Frequency of performance or the conditions during which the acceptance criteria must be satisfied. For these Surveillances, the MODE-entry restrictions of SR 3.0.4 may not apply. Such a Surveillance is not required to be performed prior to entering a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the associated LCO if any of the following three conditions are satisfied:

a. The Surveillance is not required to be met in the MODE or other specified condition to be entered; or

b. The Surveillance is required to be met in the MODE or other specified condition to be entered, but has been performed within the specified Frequency (i.e., it is current) and is known not to be failed; or

c. The Surveillance is required to be met, but not performed, in the MODE or other specified condition to be entered, and is known not to be failed.

Examples 1.4-3, 1.4-4, 1.4-5, and 1.4-6 discusses these special situations.

EXAMPLES

The following examples illustrate the various ways that Frequencies are specified. In these examples, the Applicability of the LCO (LCO not shown) is MODES 1, 2, and 3.

(continued)

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-1

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	12 hours

Example 1.4-1 contains the type of SR most often encountered in the Technical Specifications (TS). The Frequency specifies an interval (12 hours) during which the associated Surveillance must be performed at least one time. Performance of the Surveillance initiates the subsequent interval. Although the Frequency is stated as 12 hours, an extension of the time interval to 1.25 times the interval specified in the Frequency is allowed by SR 3.0.2 for operational flexibility. The measurement of this interval continues at all times, even when the SR is not required to be met per SR 3.0.1 (such as when the equipment is inoperable, a variable is outside specified limits, or the unit is outside the Applicability of the LCO). If the interval specified by SR 3.0.2 is exceeded while the unit is in a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the LCO, and the performance of the Surveillance is not otherwise modified (refer to Examples 1.4-3 and 1.4-4), then SR 3.0.3 becomes applicable.

If the interval as specified by SR 3.0.2 is exceeded while the unit is not in a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the LCO for which performance of the SR is required, the Surveillance must be performed within the Frequency requirements of SR 3.0.2 prior to entry into the MODE or other specified condition. Failure to do so would result in a violation of SR 3.0.4.

(continued)

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-2

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
Verify flow is within limits.	Once within 12 hours after ≥ 25% RTP AND 24 hours thereafter

Example 1.4-2 has two Frequencies. The first is a one time performance Frequency, and the second is of the type shown in Example 1.4-1. The logical connector "AND" indicates that both Frequency requirements must be met. Each time reactor power is increased from a power level < 25% RTP to ≥ 25% RTP, the Surveillance must be performed within 12 hours.

The use of "once" indicates a single performance will satisfy the specified Frequency (assuming no other Frequencies are connected by "AND"). This type of Frequency does not qualify for the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2.

"Thereafter" indicates future performances must be established per SR 3.0.2, but only after a specified condition is first met (i.e., the "once" performance in this example). If reactor power decreases to < 25% RTP, the measurement of both intervals stops. New intervals start upon reactor power reaching 25% RTP.

(continued)

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-3

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
------------------------NOTE------------------------- Not required to be performed until 12 hours after ≥ 25% RTP. ---	
Perform channel adjustment.	7 days

The interval continues whether or not the unit operation is < 25% RTP between performances.

As the Note modifies the required performance of the Surveillance, it is construed to be part of the "specified Frequency." Should the 7 day interval be exceeded while operation is < 25% RTP, this Note allows 12 hours after power reaches ≥ 25% RTP to perform the Surveillance. The Surveillance is still considered to be within the "specified Frequency." Therefore, if the Surveillance were not performed within the 7 day (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2) interval, but operation was < 25% RTP, it would not constitute a failure of the SR or failure to meet the LCO. Also, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES, even with the 7 day Frequency not met, provided operation does not exceed 12 hours (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2) with power ≥ 25% RTP.

Once the unit reaches 25% RTP, 12 hours would be allowed for completing the Surveillance. If the Surveillance were not performed within this 12 hour interval (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), there would then be a failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency and the provisions of SR 3.0.3 would apply.

(continued)

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-4

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
------------------------NOTE------------------------ Only required to be met in MODE 1. -- Verify leakage rates are within limits.	24 hours

Example 1.4-4 specifies that the requirements of this Surveillance do not have to be met until the unit is in MODE 1. The interval measurement for the Frequency of this Surveillance continues at all times, as described in Example 1.4-1. However, the Note constitutes an "otherwise stated" exception to the Applicability of this Surveillance. Therefore, if the Surveillance were not performed within the 24 hour (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2) interval, but the unit was not in MODE 1, there would be no failure of the SR nor failure to meet the LCO. Therefore, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES, even with the 24 hour Frequency exceeded, provided the MODE change was not made into MODE 1. Prior to entering MODE 1 (assuming again that the 24 hour Frequency were not met), SR 3.0.4 would require satisfying the SR.

(continued)

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-5

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
-------------------------NOTE------------------------- Only required to be performed in MODE 1. --	
Perform complete cycle of the valve.	7 days

The interval continues, whether or not the unit operation is in MODE 1, 2, or 3 (the assumed Applicability of the associated LCO) between performances.

As the Note modifies the required performance of the Surveillance, the Note is construed to be part of the "specified Frequency." Should the 7 day interval be exceeded while operation is not in MODE 1, this Note allows entry into and operation in MODES 2 and 3 to perform the Surveillance. The Surveillance is still considered to be performed within the "specified Frequency" if completed prior to entering MODE 1. Therefore, if the Surveillance were not performed within the 7 day (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2) interval, but operation was not in MODE 1, it would not constitute a failure of the SR or failure to meet the LCO. Also, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES, even with the 7 day Frequency not met, provided operation does not result in entry into MODE 1.

Once the unit reaches MODE 1, the requirement for the Surveillance to be performed within its specified Frequency applies and would require that the Surveillance had been performed. If the Surveillance were not performed prior to

(continued)

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.4-5 (continued)

entering MODE 1, there would then be a failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency, and the provisions of SR 3.0.3 would apply.

EXAMPLE 1.4-6

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
------------------------NOTE------------------------- Not required to be met in MODE 3. ---	
Verify parameter is within limits.	24 hours

Example 1.4-6 specifies that the requirements of this Surveillance do not have to be met while the unit is in MODE 3 (the assumed Applicability of the associated LCO is MODES 1, 2, and 3). The interval measurement for the Frequency of this Surveillance continues at all times, as described in Example 1.4-1. However, the Note constitutes an "otherwise stated" exception to the Applicability of this Surveillance. Therefore, if the Surveillance were not performed within the 24 hour interval (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), and the unit was in MODE 3, there would be no failure of the SR nor failure to meet the LCO. Therefore, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES to enter MODE 3, even with the 24 hour Frequency exceeded, provided the MODE change does not result in entry into MODE 2. Prior to entering MODE 2 (assuming again that the 24 hour Frequency were not met), SR 3.0.4 would require satisfying the SR.

2.0 SAFETY LIMITS (SLs)

2.1 SLs

2.1.1 Reactor Core SLs

2.1.1.1 With the reactor steam dome pressure < 585 psig or core flow < 10% rated core flow:

THERMAL POWER shall be ≤ 23% RTP.

2.1.1.2 With the reactor steam dome pressure ≥ 585 psig and core flow ≥ 10% rated core flow:

MCPR shall be ≥ 1.05.

2.1.1.3 Reactor vessel water level shall be greater than the top of active irradiated fuel.

2.1.2 Reactor Coolant System Pressure SL

Reactor steam dome pressure shall be ≤ 1325 psig.

2.2 SL Violations

With any SL violation, the following actions shall be completed within 2 hours:

2.2.1 Restore compliance with all SLs; and

2.2.2 Insert all insertable control rods.

3.0 LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION (LCO) APPLICABILITY

LCO 3.0.1 LCOs shall be met during the MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability, except as provided in LCO 3.0.2 and LCO 3.0.7.

LCO 3.0.2 Upon discovery of a failure to meet an LCO, the Required Actions of the associated Conditions shall be met, except as provided in LCO 3.0.5 and LCO 3.0.6.

If the LCO is met or is no longer applicable prior to expiration of the specified Completion Time(s), completion of the Required Action(s) is not required, unless otherwise stated.

LCO 3.0.3 When an LCO is not met and the associated ACTIONS are not met, an associated ACTION is not provided, or if directed by the associated ACTIONS, the unit shall be placed in a MODE or other specified condition in which the LCO is not applicable. Action shall be initiated within 1 hour to place the unit, as applicable, in:

a. MODE 2 within 10 hours;

b. MODE 3 within 13 hours; and

c. MODE 4 within 37 hours.

Exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications.

Where corrective measures are completed that permit operation in accordance with the LCO or ACTIONS, completion of the actions required by LCO 3.0.3 is not required.

LCO 3.0.3 is only applicable in MODES 1, 2, and 3.

(continued)

3.0 LCO APPLICABILITY (continued)

LCO 3.0.4 When an LCO is not met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall only be made:

a. When the associated ACTIONS to be entered permit continued operation in the MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability for an unlimited period of time;

b. After performance of a risk assessment addressing inoperable systems and components, consideration of the results, determination of the acceptability of entering the MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability, and establishment of risk management actions, if appropriate (exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications); or

c. When an allowance is stated in the individual value, parameter, or other Specification.

This Specification shall not prevent changes in MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability that are required to comply with ACTIONS or that are part of a shutdown of the unit.

LCO 3.0.5 Equipment removed from service or declared inoperable to comply with ACTIONS may be returned to service under administrative control solely to perform testing required to demonstrate its OPERABILITY or the OPERABILITY of other equipment. This is an exception to LCO 3.0.2 for the system returned to service under administrative control to perform the testing required to demonstrate OPERABILITY.

LCO 3.0.6 When a supported system LCO is not met solely due to a support system LCO not being met, the Conditions and Required Actions associated with this supported system are not required to be entered. Only the support system LCO ACTIONS are required to be entered. This is an exception to LCO 3.0.2 for the supported system. In this event, an evaluation shall be performed in accordance with Specification 5.5.11, "Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP)." If a loss of safety function is

(continued)

3.0 LCO APPLICABILITY

LCO 3.0.6 (continued)	determined to exist by this program, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions of the LCO in which the loss of safety function exists are required to be entered. When a support system's Required Action directs a supported system to be declared inoperable or directs entry into Conditions and Required Actions for a supported system, the applicable Conditions and Required Actions shall be entered in accordance with LCO 3.0.2.
LCO 3.0.7	Special Operations LCOs in Section 3.10 allow specified Technical Specifications (TS) requirements to be changed to permit performance of special tests and operations. Unless otherwise specified, all other TS requirements remain unchanged. Compliance with Special Operations LCOs is optional. When a Special Operations LCO is desired to be met but is not met, the ACTIONS of the Special Operations LCO shall be met. When a Special Operations LCO is not desired to be met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall only be made in accordance with the other applicable Specifications.

3.0 SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENT (SR) APPLICABILITY

SR 3.0.1	SRs shall be met during the MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability for individual LCOs, unless otherwise stated in the SR. Failure to meet a Surveillance, whether such failure is experienced during the performance of the Surveillance or between performances of the Surveillance, shall be failure to meet the LCO. Failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency shall be failure to meet the LCO except as provided in SR 3.0.3. Surveillances do not have to be performed on inoperable equipment or variables outside specified limits.
SR 3.0.2	The specified Frequency for each SR is met if the Surveillance is performed within 1.25 times the interval specified in the Frequency, as measured from the previous performance or as measured from the time a specified condition of the Frequency is met. For Frequencies specified as "once," the above interval extension does not apply. If a Completion Time requires periodic performance on a "once per . . ." basis, the above Frequency extension applies to each performance after the initial performance. Exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications.
SR 3.0.3	If it is discovered that a Surveillance was not performed within its specified Frequency, then compliance with the requirement to declare the LCO not met may be delayed, from the time of discovery, up to 24 hours or up to the limit of the specified Frequency, whichever is greater. This delay period is permitted to allow performance of the Surveillance. The delay period is only applicable when there is a reasonable expectation the Surveillance will be met when performed. A risk evaluation shall be performed for any Surveillance delayed greater than 24 hours and the risk impact shall be managed.

(continued)

3.0 SR APPLICABILITY

SR 3.0.3 (continued)	If the Surveillance is not performed within the delay period, the LCO must immediately be declared not met, and the applicable Condition(s) must be entered. When the Surveillance is performed within the delay period and the Surveillance is not met, the LCO must immediately be declared not met, and the applicable Condition(s) must be entered.
SR 3.0.4	Entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of an LCO shall only be made when the LCO's Surveillances have been met within their specified Frequency, except as provided by SR 3.0.3. When an LCO is not met due to Surveillances not having been met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall only be made in accordance with LCO 3.0.4. This provision shall not prevent entry into MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability that are required to comply with ACTIONS or that are part of a shutdown of the unit.

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.1 SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)

LCO 3.1.1 SDM shall be within the limits provided in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. SDM not within limits in MODE 1 or 2.	A.1	Restore SDM to within limits.	6 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
C. SDM not within limits in MODE 3.	C.1	Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods.	Immediately
D. SDM not within limits in MODE 4.	D.1	Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
D. (continued)	D.2	Initiate action to restore secondary containment to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
	AND		
	D.3	Initiate action to restore two standby gas treatment (SGT) subsystems to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
	AND		
	D.4	Initiate action to restore isolation capability in each required secondary containment penetration flow path not isolated.	1 hour
E. SDM not within limits in MODE 5.	E.1	Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS except for control rod insertion and fuel assembly removal.	Immediately
	AND		
	E.2	Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	AND		

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. (continued)	E.3 Initiate action to restore secondary containment to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	E.4 Initiate action to restore two SGT subsystems to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	E.5 Initiate action to restore isolation capability in each required secondary containment penetration flow path not isolated.	1 hour

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.1.1	Verify SDM is within the limits provided in the COLR.	Prior to each in vessel fuel movement during fuel loading sequence AND Once within 4 hours after criticality following fuel movement within the reactor pressure vessel or control rod replacement

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.2 Reactivity Anomalies

LCO 3.1.2 The reactivity difference between the actual critical rod configuration and the expected configuration shall be within ± 1% $\Delta k/k$.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Core reactivity difference not within limit.	A.1 Restore core reactivity difference to within limit.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 2.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.2.1	Verify core reactivity difference between the actual critical rod configuration and the expected configuration is within ± 1% $\Delta k/k$.	Once within 24 hours after reaching equilibrium conditions following startup after fuel movement within the reactor pressure vessel or control rod replacement AND 1000 MWD/T thereafter during operation in MODE 1

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.3 Control Rod OPERABILITY

LCO 3.1.3 Each control rod shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each control rod.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One withdrawn control rod stuck.	-----NOTE----- Rod worth minimizer (RWM) may be bypassed as allowed by LCO 3.3.2.1, "Control Rod Block Instrumentation," if required, to allow continued operation. ---	
	A.1 Verify stuck control rod separation criteria are met.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Disarm the associated control rod drive (CRD).	2 hours
	<u>AND</u>	

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.3 Perform SR 3.1.3.3 for each withdrawn OPERABLE control rod. AND A.4 Perform SR 3.1.1.1.	24 hours from discovery of Condition A concurrent with THERMAL POWER greater than the low power setpoint (LPSP) of the RWM 72 hours
B. Two or more withdrawn control rods stuck.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
C. One or more control rods inoperable for reasons other than Condition A or B.	C.1 -------------NOTE------------ RWM may be bypassed as allowed by LCO 3.3.2.1, if required, to allow insertion of inoperable control rod and continued operation. -------------------------------- Fully insert inoperable control rod. AND C.2 Disarm the associated CRD.	 3 hours 4 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
D. ----------NOTE---------- Not applicable when THERMAL POWER > 10% RTP. ------------------------------ Two or more inoperable control rods not in compliance with banked position withdrawal sequence (BPWS) and not separated by two or more OPERABLE control rods.	D.1	Restore compliance with BPWS.	4 hours
	<u>OR</u>		
	D.2	Restore control rod to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, C, or D not met. <u>OR</u> Nine or more control rods inoperable.	E.1	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.3.1	Determine the position of each control rod.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.3.2	(Deleted).	
SR 3.1.3.3	--------------------------NOTE------------------------- Not required to be performed until 31 days after the control rod is withdrawn and THERMAL POWER is greater than the LPSP of the RWM. --- Insert each withdrawn control rod at least one notch.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.3.4	Verify each control rod scram time from fully withdrawn to notch position 06 is ≤ 7 seconds.	In accordance with SR 3.1.4.1, SR 3.1.4.2, SR 3.1.4.3, and SR 3.1.4.4

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.3.5	Verify each control rod does not go to the withdrawn overtravel position.	Each time the control rod is withdrawn to "full out" position AND Prior to declaring control rod OPERABLE after work on control rod or CRD System that could affect coupling

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.4 Control Rod Scram Times

LCO 3.1.4

a. No more than 13 OPERABLE control rods shall be "slow," in accordance with Table 3.1.4-1; and

b. No more than 2 OPERABLE control rods that are "slow" shall occupy adjacent locations.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Requirements of the LCO not met.	A.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

--NOTE--
During single control rod scram time Surveillances, the control rod drive (CRD) pumps shall be isolated from the associated scram accumulator.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.4.1	Verify each control rod scram time is within the limits of Table 3.1.4-1 with reactor steam dome pressure ≥ 800 psig.	Prior to exceeding 40% RTP after each reactor shutdown ≥ 120 days
SR 3.1.4.2	Verify, for a representative sample, each tested control rod scram time is within the limits of Table 3.1.4-1 with reactor steam dome pressure ≥ 800 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.4.3	Verify for each affected control rod scram time is within the limits of Table 3.1.4-1 with any reactor steam dome pressure.	Prior to declaring control rod OPERABLE after work on control rod or CRD System that could affect scram time
SR 3.1.4.4	Verify each affected control rod scram time is within the limits of Table 3.1.4-1 with reactor steam dome pressure ≥ 800 psig.	Prior to exceeding 40% RTP after fuel movement within the affected core cell AND Prior to exceeding 40% RTP after work on control rod or CRD System that could affect scram time

Table 3.1.4-1 (page 1 of 1)
Control Rod Scram Times

NOTES

1. OPERABLE control rods with scram times not within the limits of this Table are considered "slow."

2. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.1.3, "Control Rod OPERABILITY," for control rods with scram times > 7 seconds to notch position 06. These control rods are inoperable, in accordance with SR 3.1.3.4, and are not considered "slow."

NOTCH POSITION	SCRAM TIMES(a)(b) (seconds) REACTOR STEAM DOME PRESSURE ≥ 800 psig
46	0.45
36	1.08
26	1.84
06	3.36

(a) Maximum scram time from fully withdrawn position, based on de-energization of scram pilot valve solenoids at time zero.

(b) Scram times as a function of reactor steam dome pressure, when < 800 psig are within established limits.

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.5 Control Rod Scram Accumulators

LCO 3.1.5 Each control rod scram accumulator shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each control rod scram accumulator.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One control rod scram accumulator inoperable with reactor steam dome pressure ≥ 900 psig.	A.1	-----NOTE----- Only applicable if the associated control rod scram time was within the limits of Table 3.1.4-1 during the last scram time Surveillance. --- Declare the associated control rod scram time "slow."	8 hours
	<u>OR</u>		
	A.2	Declare the associated control rod inoperable.	8 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Two or more control rod scram accumulators inoperable with reactor steam dome pressure ≥ 900 psig.	B.1 Restore charging water header pressure to ≥ 940 psig.	20 minutes from discovery of Condition B concurrent with charging water header pressure < 940 psig
	AND	
	B.2.1 ------------NOTE------------ Only applicable if the associated control rod scram time was within the limits of Table 3.1.4-1 during the last scram time Surveillance. ---------------------------------- Declare the associated control rod scram time "slow."	1 hour
	OR	
	B.2.2 Declare the associated control rod inoperable.	1 hour

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. One or more control rod scram accumulators inoperable with reactor steam dome pressure < 900 psig.	C.1	Verify all control rods associated with inoperable accumulators are fully inserted.	Immediately upon discovery of charging water header pressure < 940 psig
	<u>AND</u>		
	C.2	Declare the associated control rod inoperable.	1 hour
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Required Action B.1 or C.1 not met.	D.1	-----NOTE----- Not applicable if all inoperable control rod scram accumulators are associated with fully inserted control rods. ----------------- Place the reactor mode switch in the shutdown position.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.5.1	Verify each control rod scram accumulator pressure is ≥ 940 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.6 Rod Pattern Control

LCO 3.1.6 OPERABLE control rods shall comply with the requirements of the banked position withdrawal sequence (BPWS).

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2 with THERMAL POWER ≤ 10% RTP.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more OPERABLE control rods not in compliance with BPWS.	A.1	----------NOTE---------- Rod worth minimizer (RWM) may be bypassed as allowed by LCO 3.3.2.1, "Control Rod Block Instrumentation." ------------------------------ Move associated control rod(s) to correct position.	8 hours
	OR		
	A.2	Declare associated control rod(s) inoperable.	8 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. Nine or more OPERABLE control rods not in compliance with BPWS.	B.1	------------NOTE------------ Rod worth minimizer (RWM) may be bypassed as allowed by LCO 3.3.2.1. -----------------------------------	
		Suspend withdrawal of control rods.	Immediately
	AND		
	B.2	Place the reactor mode switch in the shutdown position.	1 hour

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.6.1	Verify all OPERABLE control rods comply with BPWS.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.7 Standby Liquid Control (SLC) System

LCO 3.1.7 Two SLC subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One SLC subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore SLC subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
B. Two SLC subsystems inoperable.	B.1 Restore one SLC subsystem to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. AND C.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.7.1	Verify available volume of sodium pentaborate solution (SPB) is ≥ 4000 gallons.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.7.2	Verify continuity of explosive charge.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.7.3	Verify the SPB concentration is ≥ 8.0% by weight.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program <u>AND</u> Once within 24 hours after water or boron is added to solution
SR 3.1.7.4	Verify the SPB concentration is ≤ 9.2% by weight. <u>OR</u>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program <u>AND</u> Once within 24 hours after water or boron is added to solution (continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
	Verify the concentration and temperature of boron in solution are within the limits of Figure 3.1.7-1.	Once within 8 hours after discovery that SPB concentration is > 9.2% by weight <u>AND</u> 12 hours thereafter
SR 3.1.7.5	Verify the minimum quantity of Boron-10 in the SLC solution tank and available for injection is ≥ 203 pounds.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.7.6	Verify the SLC conditions satisfy the following equation: $\frac{(C)(Q)(E)}{(8.7 \text{ wt.\%})(50 \text{ gpm})(94 \text{ atom\%})} \geq 1$ where, C = sodium pentaborate solution concentration (weight percent) Q = pump flow rate (gpm) E = Boron-10 enrichment (atom percent Boron-10)	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program <u>AND</u> Once within 24 hours after water or boron is added to the solution

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.7.7	Verify each pump develops a flow rate ≥ 39 gpm at a discharge pressure ≥ 1325 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.7.8	Verify flow through one SLC subsystem from pump into reactor pressure vessel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.7.9	Verify all piping between storage tank and pump suction is unblocked.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.7.10	Verify sodium pentaborate enrichment is within the limits established by SR 3.1.7.6 by calculating within 24 hours and verifying by analysis within 30 days.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program <u>AND</u> After addition to SLC tank
SR 3.1.7.11	Verify each SLC subsystem manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position is in the correct position, or can be aligned to the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

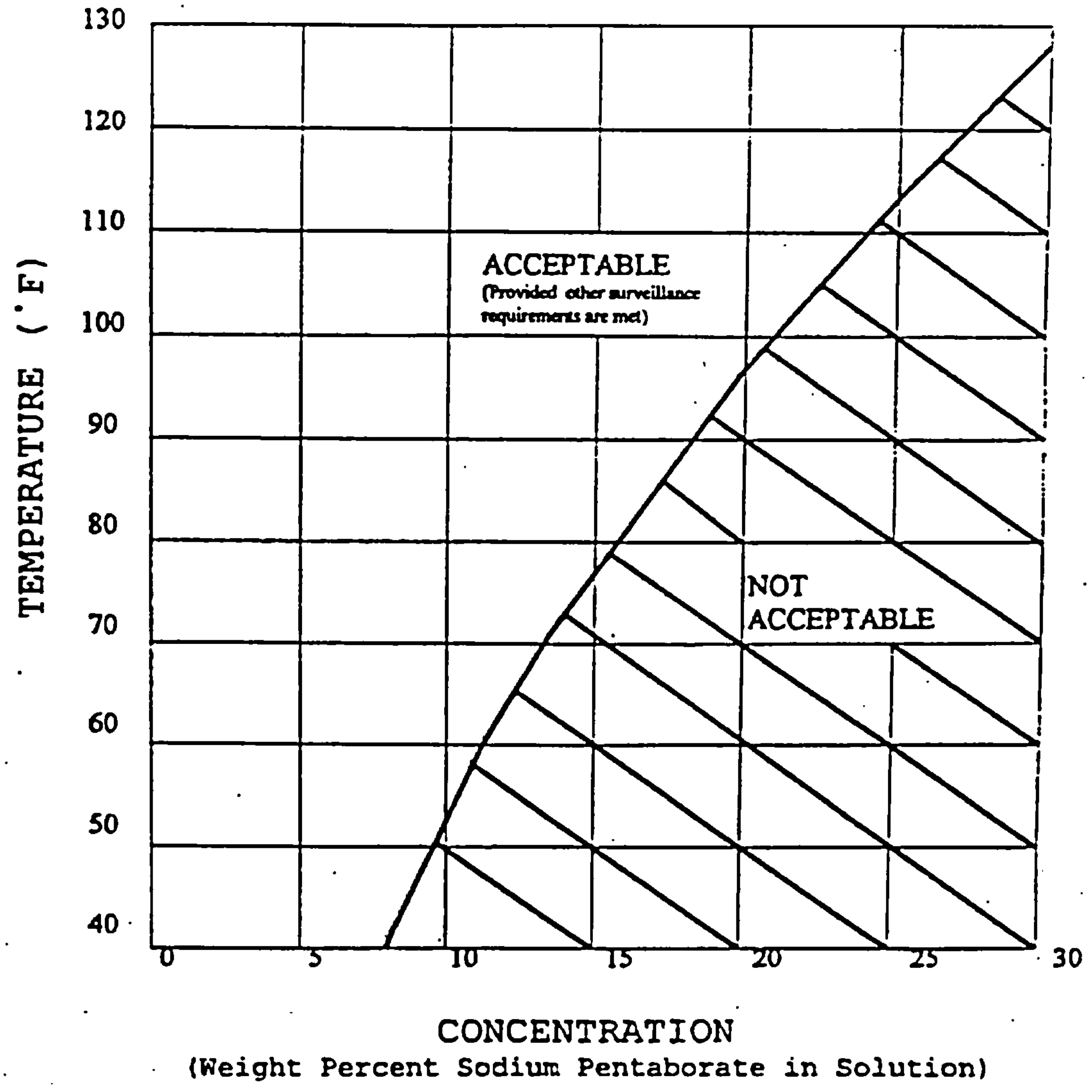


Figure 3.1.7-1
Sodium Pentaborate Solution Temperature Versus Concentration Requirements

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.8 Scram Discharge Volume (SDV) Vent and Drain Valves

LCO 3.1.8 Each SDV vent and drain valve shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

--NOTES--

1. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each SDV vent and drain line.
2. An isolated line may be unisolated under administrative control to allow draining and venting of the SDV.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more SDV vent or drain lines with one valve inoperable.	A.1	Isolate the associated line.	7 days
B. One or more SDV vent or drain lines with both valves inoperable.	B.1	Isolate the associated line.	8 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.8.1	---------------------------NOTE--------------------------- Not required to be met on vent and drain valves closed during performance of SR 3.1.8.2. -- Verify each SDV vent and drain valve is open.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.8.2	Cycle each SDV vent and drain valve to the fully closed and fully open position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.8.3	Verify each SDV vent and drain valve: a. Closes in $\leq$ 60 seconds after receipt of an actual or simulated scram signal; and b. Opens when the actual or simulated scram signal is reset.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.1 AVERAGE PLANAR LINEAR HEAT GENERATION RATE (APLHGR)

LCO 3.2.1 All APLHGRs shall be less than or equal to the limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: THERMAL POWER $\geq$ 23% RTP.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Any APLHGR not within limits.	A.1 Restore APLHGR(s) to within limits.	2 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 23% RTP.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.1.1	Verify all APLHGRs are less than or equal to the limits specified in the COLR.	Once within 12 hours after ≥ 23% RTP <u>AND</u> In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.2 MINIMUM CRITICAL POWER RATIO (MCPR)

LCO 3.2.2 All MCPRs shall be greater than or equal to the MCPR operating limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: THERMAL POWER $\geq$ 23% RTP.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Any MCPR not within limits.	A.1 Restore MCPR(s) to within limits.	2 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 23% RTP.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.2.1	Verify all MCPRs are greater than or equal to the limits specified in the COLR.	Once within 12 hours after ≥ 23% RTP <u>AND</u> In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.2.2.2	Determine the MCPR limits.	Once within 72 hours after each completion of SR 3.1.4.1 <u>AND</u> Once within 72 hours after each completion of SR 3.1.4.2

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.3 LINEAR HEAT GENERATION RATE (LHGR)

LCO 3.2.3 All LHGRs shall be less than or equal to the limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: THERMAL POWER $\geq$ 23% RTP.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Any LHGR not within limits.	A.1	Restore LHGR(s) to within limits.	2 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 23% RTP.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.3.1	Verify all LHGRs are less than or equal to the limits specified in the COLR.	Once within 12 hours after ≥ 23% RTP <u>AND</u> In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.1.1 Reactor Protection System (RPS) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.1.1 The RPS instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.1.1-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.1.1-1.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required channels inoperable.	A.1	Place channel in trip.	12 hours OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
	OR		
	A.2	-------------NOTE------------- Not applicable for Functions 2.a, 2.b, 2.c, 2.d, or 2.f. ---------------------------------- Place associated trip system in trip.	12 hours OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. -------------NOTE------------- Not applicable for Functions 2.a, 2.b, 2.c, 2.d, or 2.f. --------------------------------- One or more Functions with one or more required channels inoperable in both trip systems.	B.1	Place channel in one trip system in trip.	6 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
	<u>OR</u>		
	B.2	Place one trip system in trip.	6 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
C. One or more Functions with RPS trip capability not maintained.	C.1	Restore RPS trip capability.	1 hour
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, or C not met.	D.1	Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.1.1-1 for the channel.	Immediately
E. As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.1.1-1.	E.1	Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 26% RTP.	4 hours
F. As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.1.1-1.	F.1	Be in MODE 2.	6 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
G. As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.1.1-1.	G.1	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
H. As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.1.1-1.	H.1	Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	Immediately
I. As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.1.1-1.	I.1	Initiate action to implement the Manual Backup Stability Protection (BSP) Regions defined in the COLR.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	I.2	Implement the Automated BSP Scram Region using the modified APRM Flow Biased Simulated Thermal Power-High scram setpoints defined in the COLR.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	I.3	Initiate action to submit an OPRM report in accordance with Specification 5.6.7.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
J. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition I not met.	J.1	Initiate action to implement the Manual BSP Regions defined in the COLR.	Immediately
	AND		
	J.2	Reduce operation to below the BSP Boundary defined in the COLR.	12 hours
	AND		
	J.3	-----------NOTE----------- LCO 3.0.4 is not applicable. ------------------------------ Restore required channel to OPERABLE status.	120 days
K. Required Actions and associated Completion Time of Condition J not met.	K.1	Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 18% RTP.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

---NOTES---

1. Refer to Table 3.3.1.1-1 to determine which SRs apply for each RPS Function.

2. When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours provided the associated Function maintains RPS trip capability.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.1.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.1.2	--------------------------NOTE-------------------------- Not required to be performed until 12 hours after THERMAL POWER ≥ 23% RTP. --- Verify the absolute difference between the average power range monitor (APRM) channels and the calculated power is ≤ 2% RTP while operating at ≥ 23% RTP.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.1.3	--------------------------NOTE-------------------------- Not required to be performed when entering MODE 2 from MODE 1 until 12 hours after entering MODE 2. --- Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.1.4	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.1.5	Verify the source range monitor (SRM) and intermediate range monitor (IRM) channels overlap.	Prior to withdrawing SRMs from the fully inserted position
SR 3.3.1.1.6	-------------------------NOTE------------------------ Only required to be met during entry into MODE 2 from MODE 1. --- Verify the IRM and APRM channels overlap.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.1.7	Calibrate the local power range monitors.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.1.8	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.1.9	-------------------------NOTES------------------------ 1. Neutron detectors are excluded. 2. For Function 1, not required to be performed when entering MODE 2 from MODE 1 until 12 hours after entering MODE 2. --- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.1.10	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.1.11	(Deleted)	
SR 3.3.1.1.12	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.1.13	-------------------------NOTE------------------------- Neutron detectors are excluded. ---	
	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.1.14	Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.1.15	Verify Turbine Stop Valve — Closure and Turbine Control Valve Fast Closure, Trip Oil Pressure — Low Functions are not bypassed when THERMAL POWER is ≥ 26% RTP.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.1.16	---------------------------NOTE------------------------- For Function 2.a, not required to be performed when entering MODE 2 from MODE 1 until 12 hours after entering MODE 2. -- Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.1.17	(Deleted).	

Table 3.3.1.1-1 (page 1 of 3)
Reactor Protection System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION D.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Intermediate Range Monitors					
a. Neutron Flux - High	2	3	G	SR 3.3.1.1.1 SR 3.3.1.1.3 SR 3.3.1.1.5 SR 3.3.1.1.6 SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.14	≤ 120/125 divisions of full scale
	5(a)	3	H	SR 3.3.1.1.1 SR 3.3.1.1.4 SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.14	≤ 120/125 divisions of full scale
b. Inop	2	3	G	SR 3.3.1.1.3 SR 3.3.1.1.14	NA
	5(a)	3	H	SR 3.3.1.1.4 SR 3.3.1.1.14	NA
2. Average Power Range Monitors					
a. Neutron Flux - High, Setdown	2	3(b)	G	SR 3.3.1.1.1 SR 3.3.1.1.6 SR 3.3.1.1.7 SR 3.3.1.1.13 SR 3.3.1.1.16	≤ 13% RTP
b. Flow Biased Simulated Thermal Power - High	1	3(b)	F	SR 3.3.1.1.1 SR 3.3.1.1.2 SR 3.3.1.1.7 SR 3.3.1.1.13 SR 3.3.1.1.16	≤ 0.61W + 68.3% RTP and ≤ 120% RTP(c)(e)
c. Neutron Flux - High	1	3(b)	F	SR 3.3.1.1.1 SR 3.3.1.1.2 SR 3.3.1.1.7 SR 3.3.1.1.13 SR 3.3.1.1.16	≤ 120% RTP

(continued)

(a) With any control rod withdrawn from a core cell containing one or more fuel assemblies.

(b) Each APRM channel provides inputs to both trip systems.

(c) [0.55 W + 65.5 – 0.55 Δ W] RTP when reset for single loop operation per LCO 3.4.1, "Recirculation Loops Operating."

(e) With OPRM Upscale (Function 2.f) inoperable, the Automated BSP Scram Region setpoints are implemented in accordance with Action I of this Specification.

Table 3.3.1.1-1 (page 2 of 3)
Reactor Protection System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION D.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
2. Average Power Range Monitors (continued)					
d. Inop	1,2	3(b)	G	SR 3.3.1.1.16	NA
e. 2-Out-Of-4 Voter	1,2	2	G	SR 3.3.1.1.1 SR 3.3.1.1.14 SR 3.3.1.1.16	NA
f. OPRM Upscale	≥ 18%	3(b)	I	SR 3.3.1.1.1 SR 3.3.1.1.7 SR 3.3.1.1.13 SR 3.3.1.1.16	NA
3. Reactor Vessel Steam Dome Pressure - High(d)	1,2	2	G	SR 3.3.1.1.1 SR 3.3.1.1.8 SR 3.3.1.1.10 SR 3.3.1.1.14	≤ 1090 psig
4. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low, Level 3(d)	1,2	2	G	SR 3.3.1.1.1 SR 3.3.1.1.8 SR 3.3.1.1.13 SR 3.3.1.1.14	≥ 528 inches above vessel zero
5. Main Steam Isolation Valve - Closure	1	8	F	SR 3.3.1.1.8 SR 3.3.1.1.13 SR 3.3.1.1.14	≤ 10% closed
6. High Drywell Pressure	1,2	2	G	SR 3.3.1.1.8 SR 3.3.1.1.13 SR 3.3.1.1.14	≤ 2.5 psig
7. Scram Discharge Volume Water Level - High					
a. Resistance Temperature Detector	1,2	2	G	SR 3.3.1.1.8 SR 3.3.1.1.13 SR 3.3.1.1.14	≤ 50 gallons
	5(a)	2	H	SR 3.3.1.1.8 SR 3.3.1.1.13 SR 3.3.1.1.14	≤ 50 gallons

(continued)

(a) With any control rod withdrawn from a core cell containing one or more fuel assemblies.
(b) Each APRM channel provides inputs to both trip systems.
(d) During instrument calibrations, if the As Found channel setpoint is conservative with respect to the Allowable Value but outside its acceptable As Found band as defined by its associated Surveillance Requirement procedure, then there shall be an initial determination to ensure confidence that the channel can perform as required before returning the channel to service in accordance with the Surveillance. If the As Found instrument channel setpoint is not conservative with respect to the Allowable Value, he channel shall be declared inoperable.

Prior to returning a channel to service, the instrument channel setpoint shall be calibrated to a value that is within the acceptable As Left tolerance of the setpoint; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable.

The nominal Trip Setpoint shall be specified on design output documentation which is incorporated by reference in the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report. The methodology used to determine the nominal Trip Setpoint, the predefined As Found Tolerance, and the As Left Tolerance band, and a listing of the setpoint design output documenta ion shall be specified in Chapter 7 of the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report.

Table 3.3.1.1-1 (page 3 of 3)
Reactor Protection System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION D.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
7. Scram Discharge Volume Water Level - High (continued)					
b. Float Switch	1,2	2	G	SR 3.3.1.1.8 SR 3.3.1.1.13 SR 3.3.1.1.14	≤ 46 gallons
	5[(a)]	2	H	SR 3.3.1.1.8 SR 3.3.1.1.13 SR 3.3.1.1.14	≤ 46 gallons
8. Turbine Stop Valve - Closure	≥ 26% RTP	4	E	SR 3.3.1.1.8 SR 3.3.1.1.13 SR 3.3.1.1.14 SR 3.3.1.1.15	≤ 10% closed
9. Turbine Control Valve Fast Closure, Trip Oil Pressure - Low[(d)]	≥ 26% RTP	2	E	SR 3.3.1.1.8 SR 3.3.1.1.13 SR 3.3.1.1.14 SR 3.3.1.1.15	≥ 550 psig
10. Reactor Mode Switch - Shutdown Position	1,2	1	G	SR 3.3.1.1.12 SR 3.3.1.1.14	NA
	5[(a)]	1	H	SR 3.3.1.1.12 SR 3.3.1.1.14	NA
11. Manual Scram	1,2	1	G	SR 3.3.1.1.8 SR 3.3.1.1.14	NA
	5[(a)]	1	H	SR 3.3.1.1.8 SR 3.3.1.1.14	NA
12. RPS Channel Test Switches	1,2	2	G	SR 3.3.1.1.4	NA
	5[(a)]	2	H	SR 3.3.1.1.4	NA

(a) With any control rod withdrawn from a core cell containing one or more fuel assemblies.

(d) During instrument calibrations, if the As Found channel setpoint is conservative with respect to the Allowable Value but outside its acceptable As Found band as defined by its associated Surveillance Requirement procedure, then there shall be an initial determination to ensure confidence that the channel can perform as required before returning the channel to service in accordance with the Surveillance. If the As Found instrument channel setpoint is not conservative with respect to the Allowable Value, the channel shall be declared inoperable.

Prior to returning a channel to service, the instrument channel setpoint shall be calibrated to a value that is within the acceptable As Left tolerance of the setpoint; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable.

The nominal Trip Setpoint shall be specified on design output documentation which is incorporated by reference in the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report. The methodology used to determine the nominal Trip Setpoint, the predefined As Found Tolerance, and the As Left Tolerance band, and a listing of the setpoint design output documentation shall be specified in Chapter 7 of the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.1.2 Source Range Monitor (SRM) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.1.2 The SRM instrumentation in Table 3.3.1.2-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.1.2-1.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required SRMs inoperable in MODE 2 with intermediate range monitors (IRMs) on Range 2 or below.	A.1	Restore required SRMs to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Three required SRMs inoperable in MODE 2 with IRMs on Range 2 or below.	B.1	Suspend control rod withdrawal.	Immediately
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
D. One or more required SRMs inoperable in MODE 3 or 4.	D.1	Fully insert all insertable control rods.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>		
	D.2	Place reactor mode switch in the shutdown position.	1 hour
E. One or more required SRMs inoperable in MODE 5.	E.1	Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS except for control rod insertion.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	E.2	Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

---NOTE---
Refer to Table 3.3.1.2-1 to determine which SRs apply for each applicable MODE or other specified conditions.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.2.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.2.2	------------------------NOTES------------------------ 1. Only required to be met during CORE ALTERATIONS. 2. One SRM may be used to satisfy more than one of the following. -- Verify an OPERABLE SRM detector is located in: a. The fueled region; b. The core quadrant where CORE ALTERATIONS are being performed, when the associated SRM is included in the fueled region; and c. A core quadrant adjacent to where CORE ALTERATIONS are being performed, when the associated SRM is included in the fueled region.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.2.3	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.2.4	--------------------------NOTE------------------------- Not required to be met with less than or equal to four fuel assemblies adjacent to the SRM and no other fuel assemblies in the associated core quadrant. --- Verify count rate is ≥ 3.0 cps with a signal to noise ratio ≥ 3:1.	12 hours during CORE ALTERATIONS <u>AND</u> In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.2.5	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST and determination of signal to noise ratio.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.2.6	--------------------------NOTE------------------------- Not required to be performed until 12 hours after IRMs on Range 2 or below. --- Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST and determination of signal to noise ratio.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.2.7	-------------------------NOTES------------------------ 1. Neutron detectors are excluded. 2. Not required to be performed until 12 hours after IRMs on Range 2 or below. -- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.1.2-1 (page 1 of 1)
Source Range Monitor Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS
1. Source Range Monitor	2[(a)]	3	SR 3.3.1.2.1 SR 3.3.1.2.4 SR 3.3.1.2.6 SR 3.3.1.2.7
	3,4	2	SR 3.3.1.2.3 SR 3.3.1.2.4 SR 3.3.1.2.6 SR 3.3.1.2.7
	5	2[(b)(c)]	SR 3.3.1.2.1 SR 3.3.1.2.2 SR 3.3.1.2.4 SR 3.3.1.2.5 SR 3.3.1.2.7

(a) With IRMs on Range 2 or below.

(b) Only one SRM channel is required to be OPERABLE during spiral offload or reload when the fueled region includes only that SRM detector.

(c) Special movable detectors may be used in place of SRMs if connected to normal SRM circuits.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.2.1 Control Rod Block Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.2.1 The control rod block instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.2.1-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.2.1-1.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One rod block monitor (RBM) channel inoperable.	A.1 Restore RBM channel to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met. OR Two RBM channels inoperable.	B.1 Place one RBM channel in trip.	1 hour
C. Rod worth minimizer (RWM) inoperable during reactor startup.	C.1 Suspend control rod movement except by scram. OR	Immediately (continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. (continued)	C.2.1.1	Verify ≥ 12 rods withdrawn.	Immediately
		<u>OR</u>	
	C.2.1.2	Verify by administrative methods that startup with RWM inoperable has not been performed in the last calendar year.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	C.2.2	Verify movement of control rods is in compliance with banked position withdrawal sequence (BPWS) by a second licensed operator or other qualified member of the technical staff.	During control rod movement
D. RWM inoperable during reactor shutdown.	D.1	Verify movement of control rods is in compliance with BPWS by a second licensed operator or other qualified member of the technical staff.	During control rod movement

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
E. One or more Reactor Mode Switch - Shutdown Position channels inoperable.	E.1	Suspend control rod withdrawal.	Immediately
	AND		
	E.2	Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

---NOTES---

1. Refer to Table 3.3.2.1-1 to determine which SRs apply for each Control Rod Block Function.

2. When an RBM channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours provided the associated Function maintains control rod block capability.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.2.1.1	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.1.2	-------------------------NOTE------------------------ Not required to be performed until 1 hour after any control rod is withdrawn at ≤ 10% RTP in MODE 2. --- Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.2.1.3	--------------------------NOTE------------------------- Not required to be performed until 1 hour after THERMAL POWER is ≤ 10% RTP in MODE 1. --- Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.1.4	--------------------------NOTE------------------------- Neutron detectors are excluded. --- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.2.1.5	Verify the RWM is not bypassed when THERMAL POWER is ≤ 10% RTP.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.1.6	-------------------------NOTE------------------------ Not required to be performed until 1 hour after reactor mode switch is in the shutdown position. --- Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.1.7	Verify control rod sequences input to the RWM are in conformance with BPWS.	Prior to declaring RWM OPERABLE following loading of sequence into RWM
SR 3.3.2.1.8	-------------------------NOTE------------------------ Neutron detectors are excluded. --- Verify the RBM: a. Low Power Range - Upscale Function is not bypassed when THERMAL POWER is ≥ 27% and ≤ 62% RTP. b. Intermediate Power Range - Upscale Function is not bypassed when THERMAL POWER is > 62% and ≤ 82% RTP. c. High Power Range - Upscale Function is not bypassed when THERMAL POWER is > 82% RTP.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.2.1-1 (page 1 of 1)
Control Rod Block Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Rod Block Monitor				
a. Low Power Range - Upscale	(a)	2	SR 3.3.2.1.1 SR 3.3.2.1.4 SR 3.3.2.1.8	(e)
b. Intermediate Power Range - Upscale	(b)	2	SR 3.3.2.1.1 SR 3.3.2.1.4 SR 3.3.2.1.8	(e)
c. High Power Range - Upscale	(f),(g)	2	SR 3.3.2.1.1 SR 3.3.2.1.4 SR 3.3.2.1.8	(e)
d. Inop	(g),(h)	2	SR 3.3.2.1.1	NA
e. Downscale	(g),(h)	2	SR 3.3.2.1.1 SR 3.3.2.1.4	(i)
2. Rod Worth Minimizer	1(c),2(c)	1	SR 3.3.2.1.2 SR 3.3.2.1.3 SR 3.3.2.1.5 SR 3.3.2.1.7	NA
3. Reactor Mode Switch — Shutdown Position	(d)	2	SR 3.3.2.1.6	NA

(a) THERMAL POWER ≥ 27% and ≤ 62% RTP and MCPR less than the value specified in the COLR.

(b) THERMAL POWER > 62% and ≤ 82% RTP and MCPR less than the value specified in the COLR.

(c) With THERMAL POWER ≤ 10% RTP, except during the reactor shutdown process if the coupling of each withdrawn control rod has been confirmed.

(d) Reactor mode switch in the shutdown position.

(e) Less than or equal to the Allowable Value specified in the COLR.

(f) THERMAL POWER > 82% and < 90% RTP and MCPR less than the value specified in the COLR.

(g) THERMAL POWER ≥ 90% RTP and MCPR less than the value specified in the COLR.

(h) THERMAL POWER ≥ 27% and < 90% RTP and MCPR less than the value specified in the COLR.

(i) Greater than or equal to the Allowable Value specified in the COLR.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.2.2 Feedwater and Main Turbine High Water Level Trip Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.2.2 Two channels of feedwater and main turbine high water level trip instrumentation per trip system shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: THERMAL POWER ≥ 23% RTP.

ACTIONS

--NOTE--
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more feedwater and main turbine high water level trip channels inoperable, in one trip system.	A.1 Place channel(s) in trip.	7 days <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
B. One or more feedwater and main turbine high water level trip channels inoperable in each trip system.	B.1 Restore feedwater and main turbine high water level trip capability.	2 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 23% RTP.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

---NOTE---
When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours provided feedwater and main turbine high water level trip capability is maintained.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.2.2.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.2.2	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.2.3	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION. The Allowable Value shall be ≤ 586 inches above vessel zero.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.2.4	Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST including valve actuation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.3.1 Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.3.1 The PAM instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.3.1-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

--NOTES--

1. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.
2. For Function 6, Separate Condition entry is allowed for each penetration flow path.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one required channel inoperable.	A.1	Restore required channel to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1	Initiate action in accordance with Specification 5.6.6.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. One or more Functions with two required channels inoperable.	C.1	Restore one required channel to OPERABLE status.	7 days
D. (Deleted).			
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	E.1	Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.3.1-1 for the channel.	Immediately
F. As required by Required Action E.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.3.1-1.	F.1	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
G. As required by Required Action E.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.3.1-1.	G.1	Initiate action in accordance with Specification 5.6.6.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.3.1.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK for each required PAM instrumentation channel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.3.1.2	(Deleted).	
SR 3.3.3.1.3	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION of the Reactor Pressure Functions.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.3.1.4	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION for each required PAM instrumentation channel except for the Reactor Pressure Function.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.3.1-1 (page 1 of 1)
Post Accident Monitoring Instrumentation

FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION E.1
1. Reactor Pressure	2	F
2. Reactor Vessel Water Level		
a. Emergency Systems Range	2	F
b. Post-Accident Flood Range	2	F
3. Suppression Pool Water Level	2	F
4. Drywell Pressure		
a. Normal Range	2	F
b. Wide Range	2	F
5. Primary Containment Area Radiation	2	G
6. PCIV Position	2 per penetration flow path(a)(b)	F
7. (Deleted)		
8. Suppression Pool Water Temperature	2	F
9. Drywell Atmosphere Temperature	2	F

(a) Not required for isolation valves whose associated penetration flow path is isolated by at least one closed and deactivated automatic valve, closed manual valve, blind flange, or check valve with flow through the valve secured.

(b) Only one position indication channel is required for penetration flow paths with only one installed control room PAM category 1 indication channel.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.3.2 Backup Control System

LCO 3.3.3.2 The Backup Control System Functions shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required Functions inoperable.	A.1	Restore required Function to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.3.2.1	Verify each required control circuit and transfer switch is capable of performing the intended function.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.3.2.2	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION for the Suppression Pool Water Level Function.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.3.2.3	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION for each required instrumentation channel except for the Suppression Pool Water Level Function.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.4.1 End of Cycle Recirculation Pump Trip (EOC-RPT) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.4.1

a. Two channels per trip system for each EOC-RPT instrumentation Function listed below shall be OPERABLE:

1. Turbine Stop Valve (TSV) - Closure; and

2. Turbine Control Valve (TCV) Fast Closure, Trip Oil Pressure - Low.

OR

b. LCO 3.2.2, "MINIMUM CRITICAL POWER RATIO (MCPR)," limits for inoperable EOC-RPT as specified in the COLR are made applicable; and

c. LCO 3.2.3, "LINEAR HEAT GENERATION RATE (LHGR)," limits for an inoperable EOC-RPT, as specified in the COLR, are made applicable.

APPLICABILITY: THERMAL POWER ≥ 26% RTP.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more channels inoperable.	A.1	Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
	<u>OR</u>		
	A.2	-----NOTE----- Not applicable if inoperable channel is the result of an inoperable breaker. --------------	
		Place channel in trip.	72 hours
B. One or more Functions with EOC-RPT trip capability not maintained. <u>AND</u> MCPR and LHGR limits for inoperable EOC-RPT not made applicable.	B.1	Restore EOC-RPT trip capability.	2 hours
	<u>OR</u>		
	B.2	Apply MCPR and LHGR limits for inoperable EOC-RPT as specified in the COLR.	2 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1	Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 26% RTP.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

---NOTE--
When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours provided the associated Function maintains EOC-RPT trip capability.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.4.1.1	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.4.1.2	Verify TSV - Closure and TCV Fast Closure, Trip Oil Pressure - Low Functions are not bypassed when THERMAL POWER is ≥ 26% RTP.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.4.1.3	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION. The Allowable Values shall be: TSV - Closure: ≤ 10% closed; and TCV Fast Closure, Trip Oil Pressure - Low: ≥ 550 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.4.1.4	Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST including breaker actuation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.4.2 Anticipated Transient Without Scram Recirculation Pump Trip (ATWS-RPT) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.4.2 Two channels per trip system for each ATWS-RPT instrumentation Function listed below shall be OPERABLE:

a. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low Low, Level 2; and

b. Reactor Steam Dome Pressure - High.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1.

ACTIONS

--NOTE--
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more channels inoperable.	A.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	14 days OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
	OR	
	A.2 -------------NOTE------------ Not applicable if inoperable channel is the result of an inoperable breaker. --------------------------------- Place channel in trip.	14 days OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. One Function with ATWS-RPT trip capability not maintained.	B.1	Restore ATWS-RPT trip capability.	72 hours
C. Both Functions with ATWS-RPT trip capability not maintained.	C.1	Restore ATWS-RPT trip capability for one Function.	1 hour
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1	Be in MODE 2.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

---NOTE---
When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours provided the associated Function maintains ATWS-RPT trip capability.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.4.2.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK of the Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low Low, Level 2 Function.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.4.2.2	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.4.2.3	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION. The Allowable Values shall be: a. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low Low, Level 2: $\geq$ 471.52 inches above vessel zero; and b. Reactor Steam Dome Pressure - High: $\leq$ 1175 psig	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.4.2.4	Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST including breaker actuation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.5.1. Emergency Core Cooling System (ECCS) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.5.1 The ECCS instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.5.1-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.5.1-1.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more channels inoperable.	A.1 Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.5.1-1 for the channel.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.1-1.	B.1 ------------NOTES----------- Only applicable for Functions 1.a, 1.b, 2.a, and 2.b. --------------------------------	
	Declare supported ECCS feature(s) inoperable when its redundant feature ECCS initiation capability is inoperable.	1 hour from discovery of loss of initiation capability for features in both divisions
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 -------------NOTE------------ Only applicable for Functions 3.a and 3.b. --------------------------------	
	Declare High Pressure Coolant Injection (HPCI) System inoperable.	1 hour from discovery of loss of HPCI initiation capability
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.3 Place channel in trip.	24 hours <u>OR</u> ---------NOTE------ Not applicable when a loss of function occurs ----------------------- In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.1-1.	C.1	------------NOTES----------- Only applicable for Functions 1.c, 1.e, 2.c, 2.d, and 2.f. ---------------------------------	
		Declare supported ECCS feature(s) inoperable when its redundant feature ECCS initiation capability is inoperable.	1 hour from discovery of loss of initiation capability for features in both divisions
	<u>AND</u>		
	C.2	Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	24 hours <u>OR</u> --------NOTE------- Not applicable when a loss of function occurs ------------------------ In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
D. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.1-1.	D.1	---------------NOTE------------- Only applicable if HPCI pump suction is not aligned to the suppression pool. -------------------------------------	
		Declare HPCI System inoperable.	1 hour

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
E. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.1-1.	E.1	------------NOTES----------- Only applicable for Function 1.d. --------------------------------- Declare supported ECCS feature(s) inoperable when its redundant feature ECCS initiation capability is inoperable.	1 hour from discovery of loss of initiation capability for subsystems in both divisions
	AND		
	E.2	Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	7 days OR --------NOTE------- Not applicable when a loss of function occurs ------------------------ In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
F. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.1-1.	F.1 Declare Automatic Depressurization System (ADS) valves inoperable.	1 hour from discovery of loss of ADS initiation capability in both trip systems
	AND	
	F.2 Place channel in trip.	96 hours from discovery of inoperable channel concurrent with HPCI or reactor core isolation cooling (RCIC) inoperable OR ----------NOTE--------- Not applicable when a loss of function occurs ---------------------------- In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program AND 8 days OR ----------NOTE--------- Not applicable when a loss of function occurs ---------------------------- In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
G. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.1-1.	G.1 Declare ADS valves inoperable.	1 hour from discovery of loss of ADS initiation capability in both trip systems
	AND	
	G.2 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	96 hours from discovery of inoperable channel concurrent with HPCI or RCIC inoperable OR ----------NOTE--------- Not applicable when a loss of function occurs ---------------------------- In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program AND 8 days OR ----------NOTE--------- Not applicable when a loss of function occurs ---------------------------- In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
H. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B, C, D, E, F, or G not met.	H.1 Declare associated supported ECCS feature(s) inoperable.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

--NOTES--

1. Refer to Table 3.3.5.1-1 to determine which SRs apply for each ECCS Function.

2. When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed as follows: (a) for up to 6 hours for Functions 3.c and 3.f; and (b) for up to 6 hours for Functions other than 3.c and 3.f provided the associated Function or the redundant Function maintains ECCS initiation capability.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.5.1.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.5.1.2	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.5.1.3	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.5.1.4	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.5.1.5	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.5.1.6	Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.5.1-1 (page 1 of 6)
Emergency Core Cooling System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER FUNCTION	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION A.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Core Spray System					
a. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low Low Low, Level 1(e)	1,2,3	4(b)	B	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ 398 inches above vessel zero
b. Drywell Pressure - High(e)	1,2,3	4(b)	B	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≤ 2.5 psig
c. Reactor Steam Dome Pressure - Low (Injection Permissive and ECCS Initiation)(e)	1,2,3	4(b) 2 per trip system	C	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ 435 psig and ≤ 465 psig
d. Core Spray Pump Discharge Flow - Low (Bypass)	1,2,3	2 1 per subsystem	E	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.5	≥ 1647 gpm and ≤ 2910 gpm
e. Core Spray Pump Start - Time Delay Relay					
Pumps A,B,C,D (with diesel power)	1,2,3	4 1 per pump	C	SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ 6 seconds and ≤ 8 seconds
Pump A (with normal power)	1,2,3	1	C	SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ 0 seconds and ≤ 1 second
Pump B (with normal power)	1,2,3	1	C	SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ 6 seconds and ≤ 8 seconds

(continued)

(a) Deleted.

(b) Channels affect Common Accident Signal Logic. Refer to LCO 3.8.1, "AC Sources - Operating."

(e) During instrument calibrations, if the As Found channel setpoint is conservative with respect to the Allowable Value but outside its acceptable As Found band as defined by its associated Surveillance Requirement procedure, then there shall be an initial determination to ensure confidence that the channel can perform as required before returning the channel to service in accordance with the Surveillance. If the As Found instrument channel setpoint is not conservative with respect to the Allowable Value, the channel shall be declared inoperable.

Prior to returning a channel to service, the instrument channel setpoint shall be calibrated to a value that is within the acceptable As Left tolerance of the setpoint; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable.

The nominal Trip Setpoint shall be specified on design output documentation which is incorporated by reference in the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report. The methodology used to determine the nominal Trip Setpoint, the predefined As Found Tolerance, and the As Left Tolerance band, and a listing of the setpoint design output documentation shall be specified in Chapter 7 of the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report.

Table 3.3.5.1-1 (page 2 of 6)
Emergency Core Cooling System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER FUNCTION	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION A.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Core Spray System (continued)					
e. Core Spray Pump Start - Time Delay Relay (continued)					
Pump C (with normal power)	1,2,3	1	C	SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ 12 seconds and ≤ 16 seconds
Pump D (with normal power)	1,2,3	1	C	SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ 18 seconds and ≤ 24 seconds
2. Low Pressure Coolant Injection (LPCI) System					
a. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low Low Low, Level 1[(e)]	1,2,3	4	B	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ 398 inches above vessel zero
b. Drywell Pressure - High[(e)]	1,2,3	4	B	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≤ 2.5 psig
c. Reactor Steam Dome Pressure - Low (Injection Permissive and ECCS Initiation)[(e)]	1,2,3	4	C	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ 435 psig and ≤ 465 psig

(continued)

(a) Deleted.

(b) Deleted.

(e) During instrument calibrations, if the As Found channel setpoint is conservative with respect to the Allowable Value but outside its acceptable As Found band as defined by its associated Surveillance Requirement procedure, then there shall be an initial determination to ensure confidence that the channel can perform as required before returning the channel to service in accordance with the Surveillance. If the As Found instrument channel setpoint is not conservative with respect to the Allowable Value, the channel shall be declared inoperable.

Prior to returning a channel to service, the instrument channel setpoint shall be calibrated to a value that is within the acceptable As Left tolerance of the setpoint; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable.

The nominal Trip Setpoint shall be specified on design output documentation which is incorporated by reference in the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report. The methodology used to determine the nominal Trip Setpoint, the predefined As Found Tolerance, and the As Left Tolerance band, and a listing of the setpoint design output documentation shall be specified in Chapter 7 of the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report.

Table 3.3.5.1-1 (page 3 of 6)
Emergency Core Cooling System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER FUNCTION	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION A.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
2. LPCI System (continued)					
d. Reactor Steam Dome Pressure - Low (Recirculation Discharge Valve Permissive)(e)	1(c),2(c), 3(c)	4	C	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ 215 psig and ≤ 245 psig
e. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Level 0	1,2,3	2 1 per subsystem	B	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ 312 5/16 inches above vessel zero
f. Low Pressure Coolant Injection Pump Start - Time Delay Relay					
Pump A,B,C,D (with diesel power)	1,2,3	4	C	SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ 0 seconds and ≤ 1 second
Pump A (with normal power)	1,2,3	1	C	SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ 0 seconds and ≤ 1 second
Pump B (with normal power)	1,2,3	1	C	SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ 6 seconds and ≤ 8 seconds
Pump C (with normal power)	1,2,3	1	C	SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ 12 seconds and ≤ 16 seconds
Pump D (with normal power)	1,2,3	1	C	SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ 18 seconds and ≤ 24 seconds

(continued)

(a) Deleted.

(c) With associated recirculation pump discharge valve open.

(e) During instrument calibrations, if the As Found channel setpoint is conservative with respect to the Allowable Value but outside its acceptable As Found band as defined by its associated Surveillance Requirement procedure, then there shall be an initial determination to ensure confidence that the channel can perform as required before returning the channel to service in accordance with the Surveillance. If the As Found instrument channel setpoint is not conservative with respect to the Allowable Value, the channel shall be declared inoperable.

Prior to returning a channel to service, the instrument channel setpoint shall be calibrated to a value that is within the acceptable As Left tolerance of the setpoint; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable.

The nominal Trip Setpoint shall be specified on design output documentation which is incorporated by reference in the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report. The methodology used to determine the nominal Trip Setpoint, the predefined As Found Tolerance, and the As Left Tolerance band, and a listing of the setpoint design output documentation shall be specified in Chapter 7 of the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report.

Table 3.3.5.1-1 (page 4 of 6)
Emergency Core Cooling System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER FUNCTION	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION A.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
3. High Pressure Coolant Injection (HPCI) System					
a. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low Low, Level 2(e)	1, 2(d), 3(d)	4	B	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ 470 inches above vessel zero
b. Drywell Pressure - High(e)	1, 2(d),3(d)	4	B	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≤ 2.5 psig
c. Reactor Vessel Water Level - High, Level 8	1, 2(d), 3(d)	2	C	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≤ 583 inches above vessel zero
d. Condensate Header Level - Low	1, 2(d), 3(d)	1	D	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ Elev. 551 feet
e. Suppression Pool Water Level - High	1, 2(d), 3(d)	1	D	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≤ 7 inches above instrument zero
f. High Pressure Coolant Injection Pump Discharge Flow - Low (Bypass)	1, 2(d), 3(d)	1	E	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ 671 gpm
4. Automatic Depressurization System (ADS) Trip System A					
a. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low Low Low, Level 1(e)	1, 2(d), 3(d)	2	F	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ 398 inches above vessel zero

(continued)

(d) With reactor steam dome pressure > 150 psig.

(e) During instrument calibrations, if the As Found channel setpoint is conservative with respect to the Allowable Value but outside its acceptable As Found band as defined by its associated Surveillance Requirement procedure, then there shall be an initial determination to ensure confidence that the channel can perform as required before returning the channel to service in accordance with the Surveillance. If the As Found instrument channel setpoint is not conservative with respect to the Allowable Value, the channel shall be declared inoperable.

Prior to returning a channel to service, the instrument channel setpoint shall be calibrated to a value that is within the acceptable As Left tolerance of the setpoint; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable.

The nominal Trip Setpoint shall be specified on design output documentation which is incorporated by reference in the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report. The methodology used to determine the nominal Trip Setpoint, the predefined As Found Tolerance, and the As Left Tolerance band, and a listing of the setpoint design output documentation shall be specified in Chapter 7 of the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report.

Table 3.3.5.1-1 (page 5 of 6)
Emergency Core Cooling System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER FUNCTION	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION A.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
4. ADS Trip System A (continued)					
b. Drywell Pressure - High(e)	1, 2(d), 3(d)	2	F	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≤ 2.5 psig
c. Automatic Depressurization System Initiation Timer	1, 2(d), 3(d)	1	G	SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≤ 115 seconds
d. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low, Level 3 (Confirmatory)(e)	1, 2(d), 3(d)	1	F	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ 528 inches above vessel zero
e. Core Spray Pump Discharge Pressure - High	1, 2(d), 3(d)	4	G	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ 175 psig and ≤ 195 psig
f. Low Pressure Coolant Injection Pump Discharge Pressure - High	1, 2(d), 3(d)	8	G	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ 90 psig and ≤ 110 psig
g. Automatic Depressurization System High Drywell Pressure Bypass Timer	1, 2(d), 3(d)	2	G	SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≤ 322 seconds
5. ADS Trip System B					
a. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low Low Low, Level 1(e)	1, 2(d), 3(d)	2	F	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ 398 inches above vessel zero

(continued)

(d) With reactor steam dome pressure > 150 psig.

(e) During instrument calibrations, if the As Found channel setpoint is conservative with respect to the Allowable Value but outside its acceptable As Found band as defined by its associated Surveillance Requirement procedure, then there shall be an initial determination to ensure confidence that the channel can perform as required before returning the channel to service in accordance with the Surveillance. If the As Found instrument channel setpoint is not conservative with respect to the Allowable Value, the channel shall be declared inoperable.

Prior to returning a channel to service, the instrument channel setpoint shall be calibrated to a value that is within the acceptable As Left tolerance of the setpoint; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable.

The nominal Trip Setpoint shall be specified on design output documentation which is incorporated by reference in the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report. The methodology used to determine the nominal Trip Setpoint, the predefined As Found Tolerance, and the As Left Tolerance band, and a listing of the setpoint design output documentation shall be specified in Chapter 7 of the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report.

Table 3.3.5.1-1 (page 6 of 6)
Emergency Core Cooling System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER FUNCTION	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION A.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
5. ADS Trip System B (continued)					
b. Drywell Pressure - High(e)	1, 2(d), 3(d)	2	F	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≤ 2.5 psig
c. Automatic Depressurization System Initiation Timer	1, 2(d), 3(d)	1	G	SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≤ 115 seconds
d. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low, Level 3 (Confirmatory)(e)	1, 2(d), 3(d)	1	F	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ 528 inches above vessel zero
e. Core Spray Pump Discharge Pressure - High	1, 2(d), 3(d)	4	G	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ 175 psig and ≤ 195 psig
f. Low Pressure Coolant Injection Pump Discharge Pressure - High	1, 2(d), 3(d)	8	G	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ 90 psig and ≤ 110 psig
g. Automatic Depressurization System High Drywell Pressure Bypass Timer	1, 2(d), 3(d)	2	G	SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≤ 322 seconds

(d) With reactor steam dome pressure > 150 psig.

(e) During instrument calibrations, if the As Found channel setpoint is conservative with respect to the Allowable Value but outside its acceptable As Found band as defined by its associated Surveillance Requirement procedure, then there shall be an initial determination to ensure confidence that the channel can perform as required before returning the channel to service in accordance with the Surveillance. If the As Found instrument channel setpoint is not conservative with respect to the Allowable Value, the channel shall be declared inoperable.

Prior to returning a channel to service, the instrument channel setpoint shall be calibrated to a value that is within the acceptable As Left tolerance of the setpoint; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable.

The nominal Trip Setpoint shall be specified on design output documentation which is incorporated by reference in the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report. The methodology used to determine the nominal Trip Setpoint, the predefined As Found Tolerance, and the As Left Tolerance band, and a listing of the setpoint design output documentation shall be specified in Chapter 7 of the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.5.2 Reactor Pressure Vessel (RPV) Water Inventory Control Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.5.2 The RPV Water Inventory Control Instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.5.2-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.5.2-1.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more channels inoperable.	A.1 Initiate action to place channel in trip.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.1 Declare associated penetration flow path(s) incapable of automatic isolation.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.2 Initiate action to calculate DRAIN TIME.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

---NOTE---

These SRs apply to each Function in Table 3.3.5.2-1.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.5.2.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.5.2.2	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.5.2-1 (page 1 of 1)
RPV Water Inventory Control Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER FUNCTION	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Shutdown Cooling System Isolation			
a. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low, Level 3	(a)	1 per trip system	≥ 528 inches above vessel zero
2. Reactor Water Cleanup (RWCU) System Isolation			
a. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low, Level 3	(a)	1 per trip system	≥ 528 inches above vessel zero
3. Recirculation Loop Sample Isolation			
a. Reactor Vessel Water Level – Low Low Low, Level 1	(a)	1 per trip system	≥ 398 inches above vessel zero
4. Recirculation Pump Discharge Isolation			
a. Reactor Vessel Water Level – Low Low Low, Level 1	(a)	2 in one trip system	≥ 398 inches above vessel zero
b. Reactor Steam Dome Pressure – Low (Recirculation Discharge Valve Permissive)	(a)	2 in one trip system	≥ 215 psig

(a) When automatic isolation of the associated penetration flow path(s) is credited in calculating DRAIN TIME.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.5.3 Reactor Core Isolation Cooling (RCIC) System Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.5.3 The RCIC System instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.5.3-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,
MODES 2 and 3 with reactor steam dome pressure > 150 psig.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more channels inoperable.	A.1 Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.5.3-1 for the channel.	Immediately
B. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.3-1.	B.1 Declare RCIC System inoperable.	1 hour from discovery of loss of RCIC initiation capability
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Place channel in trip.	24 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.3-1.	C.1	Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B or C not met.	D.1	Declare RCIC System inoperable.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

---NOTES---

1. Refer to Table 3.3.5.3-1 to determine which SRs apply for each RCIC Function.

2. When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed as follows: (a) for up to 6 hours for Function 2 and (b) for up to 6 hours for Function 1 provided the associated Function maintains RCIC initiation capability.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.5.3.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.5.3.2	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.5.3.3	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.5.3.4	Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.5.3-1 (page 1 of 1)
Reactor Core Isolation Cooling System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER FUNCTION	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION A.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low Low, Level 2[(a)]	4	B	SR 3.3.5.3.1 SR 3.3.5.3.2 SR 3.3.5.3.3 SR 3.3.5.3.4	≥ 470 inches above vessel zero
2. Reactor Vessel Water Level - High, Level 8	2	C	SR 3.3.5.3.1 SR 3.3.5.3.2 SR 3.3.5.3.3 SR 3.3.5.3.4	≤ 583 inches above vessel zero

(a) During instrument calibrations, if the As Found channel setpoint is conservative with respect to the Allowable Value but outside its acceptable As Found band as defined by its associated Surveillance Requirement procedure, then there shall be an initial determination to ensure confidence that the channel can perform as required before returning the channel to service in accordance with the Surveillance. If the As Found instrument channel setpoint is not conservative with respect to the Allowable Value, the channel shall be declared inoperable.

Prior to returning a channel to service, the instrument channel setpoint shall be calibrated to a value that is within the acceptable As Left tolerance of the setpoint; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable.

The nominal Trip Setpoint shall be specified on design output documentation which is incorporated by reference in the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report. The methodology used to determine the nominal Trip Setpoint, the predefined As Found Tolerance, and the As Left Tolerance band, and a listing of the setpoint design output documentation shall be specified in Chapter 7 of the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.6.1 Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.6.1 The primary containment isolation instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.6.1-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.6.1-1.

ACTIONS

--NOTE--
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required channels inoperable.	A.1 --------------NOTE------------- Only applicable for Function 1.d if two or more channels are inoperable. ---------------------------------- Place channel in trip.	12 hours for Functions 2.a, 2.b, 5.h, 6.b, and 6.c <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program <u>AND</u> 24 hours for Functions other than Functions 2.a, 2.b, 5.h, 6.b, and 6.c <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
	<u>AND</u> A. 2 ---------------NOTE------------- Only applicable for Function 1.d when 15 of 16 channels are OPERABLE. ------------------------------------ Place channel in trip.	30 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. One or more Functions with isolation capability not maintained.	B.1	Restore isolation capability.	1 hour OR 4 hours for Function 1.d when normal ventilation is not available
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1	Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.6.1-1 for the channel.	Immediately
D. As required by Required Action C.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.6.1-1.	D.1	Isolate associated Main Steam Line (MSL).	12 hours
	OR		
	D.2.1	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	AND		
	D.2.2	Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. As required by Required Action C.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.6.1-1.	E.1 Be in MODE 2.	6 hours
F. As required by Required Action C.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.6.1-1.	F.1 Isolate the affected penetration flow path(s).	1 hour
G. As required by Required Action C.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.6.1-1. <u>OR</u> Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition F not met.	G.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> G.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours 36 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
H. As required by Required Action C.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.6.1-1.	H.1	Declare standby liquid control system (SLC) inoperable.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>		
	H.2	Isolate the Reactor Water Cleanup System.	1 hour
I. As required by Required Action C.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.6.1-1.	I.1	Initiate action to restore channel to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTES-----

1. Refer to Table 3.3.6.1-1 to determine which SRs apply for each Primary Containment Isolation Function.

2. When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours provided the associated Function maintains isolation capability.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.6.1.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.1.2	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.1.3	(Deleted)	
SR 3.3.6.1.4	(Deleted)	
SR 3.3.6.1.5	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.1.6	Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.6.1-1 (page 1 of 3)
Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION C.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Main Steam Line Isolation					
a. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low Low Low, Level 1	1,2,3	2	D	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.5 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≥ 398 inches above vessel zero
b. Main Steam Line Pressure - Low(c)	1	2	E	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.5 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≥ 825 psig
c. Main Steam Line Flow - High	1,2,3	2 per MSL	D	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.5 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≤ 140% rated steam flow
d. Main Steam Tunnel Temperature - High	1,2,3	8	D	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.5 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≤ 200°F
2. Primary Containment Isolation					
a. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low, Level 3	1,2,3	2	G	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.5 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≥ 528 inches above vessel zero
b. Drywell Pressure - High	1,2,3	2	G	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.5 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≤ 2.5 psig
3. High Pressure Coolant Injection (HPCI) System Isolation					
a. HPCI Steam Line Flow - High	1,2,3	1	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.5 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≤ 90 psi
b. HPCI Steam Supply Line Pressure - Low	1,2,3	3	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.5 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≥ 100 psig
c. HPCI Turbine Exhaust Diaphragm Pressure - High	1,2,3	3	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.5 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≤ 20 psig

(continued)

(c) During instrument calibrations, if the As Found channel setpoint is conservative with respect to the Allowable Value but outside its acceptable As Found band as defined by its associated Surveillance Requirement procedure, then there shall be an initial determination to ensure confidence that the channel can perform as required before returning the channel to service in accordance with the Surveillance. If the As Found instrument channel setpoint is not conservative with respect to the Allowable Value, the channel shall be declared inoperable.

Prior to returning a channel to service, the instrument channel setpoint shall be calibrated to a value that is within the acceptable As Left tolerance of the setpoint; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable.

The nominal Trip Setpoint shall be specified on design output documentation which is incorporated by reference in the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report. The methodology used to determine the nominal Trip Setpoint, the predefined As Found Tolerance, and the As Left Tolerance band, and a listing of the setpoint design output documentation shall be specified in Chapter 7 of the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report.

Table 3.3.6.1-1 (page 2 of 3)
Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION C.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
3. HPCI System Isolation (continued)					
d. HPCI Steam Line Space HPCI Pump Room Area Temperature - High	1,2,3	2	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.5 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≤ 200°F
e. HPCI Steam Line Space Torus Area (Exit) Temperature - High	1,2,3	2	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.5 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≤ 180°F
f. HPCI Steam Line Space Torus Area (Midway) Temperature - High	1,2,3	2	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.5 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≤ 180°F
g. HPCI Steam Line Space Torus Area (Entry) Temperature - High	1,2,3	2	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.5 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≤ 180°F
4. Reactor Core Isolation Cooling (RCIC) System Isolation					
a. RCIC Steam Line Flow - High	1,2,3	1	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.5 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≤ 450" H_2O
b. RCIC Steam Supply Line Pressure - Low	1,2,3	3	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.5 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≥ 50 psig
c. RCIC Turbine Exhaust Diaphragm Pressure - High	1,2,3	3	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.5 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≤ 20 psig
d. RCIC Steam Line Space RCIC Pump Room Area Temperature - High	1,2,3	2	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.5 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≤ 180°F
e. RCIC Steam Line Space Torus Area (Exit) Temperature - High	1,2,3	2	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.5 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≤ 180°F
f. RCIC Steam Line Space Torus Area (Midway) Temperature - High	1,2,3	2	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.5 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≤ 180°F
g. RCIC Steam Line Space Torus Area (Entry) Temperature - High	1,2,3	2	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.5 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≤ 180°F

(continued)

Table 3.3.6.1-1 (page 3 of 3)
Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION C.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
5. Reactor Water Cleanup (RWCU) System Isolation					
a. Main Steam Valve Vault Area Temperature - High	1,2,3	2	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.5 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≤ 201°F
b. Pipe Trench Area Temperature - High	1,2,3	2	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.5 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≤ 135°F
c. Pump Room A Area Temperature - High	1,2,3	2	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.5 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≤ 152°F
d. Pump Room B Area Temperature - High	1,2,3	2	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.5 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≤ 152°F
e. Heat Exchanger Room Area (West Wall) Temperature - High	1,2,3	2	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.5 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≤ 170°F
f. Heat Exchanger Room Area (East Wall) Temperature - High	1,2,3	2	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.5 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≤ 143°F
g. SLC System Initiation	1,2,3	1[(a)]	H	SR 3.3.6.1.6	NA
h. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low, Level 3	1,2,3	2	F	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.5 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≥ 528 inches above vessel zero
6. Shutdown Cooling System Isolation					
a. Reactor Steam Dome Pressure - High	1,2,3	1	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.5 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≤ 115 psig
b. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low, Level 3	3	2	I	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.5 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≥ 528 inches above vessel zero
c. Drywell Pressure - High	1,2,3	2	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.5 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≤ 2.5 psig

(a) One SLC System Initiation signal provides logic input to close both RWCU valves.

(b) Deleted.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.6.2 Secondary Containment Isolation Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.6.2 The secondary containment isolation instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.6.2-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.6.2-1.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more channels inoperable.	A.1 Place channel in trip.	12 hours for Functions 1 and 2 <u>AND</u> 24 hours for Functions other than Functions 1 and 2
B. One or more automatic Functions with secondary containment isolation capability not maintained.	B.1 Restore secondary containment isolation capability.	1 hour

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1.1 Isolate the associated secondary containment isolation valves.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	C.1.2 Declare associated secondary containment isolation valves inoperable.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	C.2.1 Place the associated standby gas treatment (SGT) subsystem(s) in operation.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	C.2.2 Declare associated SGT subsystem(s) inoperable.	1 hour

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

--NOTES--

1. Refer to Table 3.3.6.2-1 to determine which SRs apply for each Secondary Containment Isolation Function.

2. When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours provided the associated Function maintains secondary containment isolation capability.

3. For Functions 3 and 4, when a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of a CHANNEL CALIBRATION or maintenance, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 24 hours provided the downscale trip of the inoperable channel is placed in the tripped condition.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.6.2.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.2.2	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.2.3	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.2.4	Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.6.2-1 (page 1 of 1)
Secondary Containment Isolation Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low, Level 3	1,2,3	2	SR 3.3.6.2.1 SR 3.3.6.2.2 SR 3.3.6.2.3 SR 3.3.6.2.4	≥ 528 inches above vessel zero
2. Drywell Pressure - High	1,2,3	2	SR 3.3.6.2.2 SR 3.3.6.2.3 SR 3.3.6.2.4	≤ 2.5 psig
3. Reactor Zone Exhaust Radiation - High	1,2,3	1	SR 3.3.6.2.1 SR 3.3.6.2.2 SR 3.3.6.2.3 SR 3.3.6.2.4	≤ 100 mR/hr
4. Refueling Floor Exhaust Radiation - High	1,2,3	1	SR 3.3.6.2.1 SR 3.3.6.2.2 SR 3.3.6.2.3 SR 3.3.6.2.4	≤ 100 mR/hr

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.7.1 Control Room Emergency Ventilation (CREV) System Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.7.1 The CREV System instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.7.1-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.7.1-1.

ACTIONS

-------------------------------------NOTE-------------------------------------
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required channels inoperable.	A.1 Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.7.1-1 for the channel.	Immediately
B. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.7.1-1.	B.1 Declare associated CREV subsystem inoperable.	1 hour from discovery of loss of CREV initiation capability
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Place channel in trip.	12 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.7.1-1.	C.1	Declare associated CREV subsystem inoperable.	1 hour from discovery of loss of CREV initiation capability
	<u>AND</u>		
	C.2	Place channel in trip.	24 hours
D. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.7.1-1.	D.1	Perform SR 3.3.7.1.2 on the OPERABLE channel.	Once per 24 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	D.2	Verify alternate monitoring capability.	Once per 12 hours from discovery of both channels inoperable
	<u>AND</u>		
	D.3	Restore one channel to OPERABLE status.	30 days from discovery of both channels inoperable

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B, C, or D not met.	E.1	Place the associated CREV subsystem(s) in the pressurization mode of operation.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>		
	E.2	Declare associated CREV subsystem inoperable.	1 hour

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTES-----

1. Refer to Table 3.3.7.1-1 to determine which SRs apply for each CREV Function.

2. When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours provided the associated Function maintains CREV initiation capability.

3. For Functions 3 and 4, when a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for the performance of a CHANNEL CALIBRATION or maintenance, entry into the associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 24 hours provided the downscale trip of the inoperable channel is placed in the trip condition.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.7.1.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.7.1.2	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.7.1.3	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.7.1.4	Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.7.1.5	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.7.1.6	Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.7.1-1 (page 1 of 1)
Control Room Emergency Ventilation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION A.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low, Level 3	1,2,3	2	B	SR 3.3.7.1.1 SR 3.3.7.1.2 SR 3.3.7.1.5 SR 3.3.7.1.6	≥ 528 inches above vessel zero
2. Drywell Pressure - High	1,2,3	2	B	SR 3.3.7.1.2 SR 3.3.7.1.5 SR 3.3.7.1.6	≤ 2.5 psig
3. Reactor Zone Exhaust Radiation - High	1,2,3	1	C	SR 3.3.7.1.1 SR 3.3.7.1.2 SR 3.3.7.1.5 SR 3.3.7.1.6	≤ 100 mR/hr
4. Refueling Floor Exhaust Radiation - High	1,2,3	1	C	SR 3.3.7.1.1 SR 3.3.7.1.2 SR 3.3.7.1.5 SR 3.3.7.1.6	≤ 100 mR/hr
5. Control Room Air Supply Duct Radiation - High	1,2,3	1	D	SR 3.3.7.1.1 SR 3.3.7.1.2 SR 3.3.7.1.3 SR 3.3.7.1.4	≤ 270 cpm above background

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.8.1 Loss of Power (LOP) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.8.1 The LOP instrumentation for each Table 3.3.8.1-1 Function on 4 kV shutdown boards A, B, C, and D shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

--NOTE--
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One degraded voltage relay channel inoperable on one or more shutdown board(s). AND The loss of voltage relay channels on the affected shutdown board(s) are OPERABLE.	A.1 Verify by administrative means that the other two degraded voltage relay channels and associated timers on the affected shutdown board(s) are OPERABLE. AND A.2 Place the degraded voltage relay channel in trip.	Immediately 15 days OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Two or more degraded voltage relay channels inoperable on one or more shutdown board(s) or one or more associated timer(s) inoperable on one or more shutdown board(s). <u>AND</u> The loss of voltage relay channels on each affected shutdown board are OPERABLE.	B.1 Place the inoperable degraded voltage relay channel(s) in trip.	10 days
C. One or more loss of voltage relay channels inoperable on one or more shutdown board(s). <u>AND</u> Two or more degraded voltage relay channels and associated timers on each affected shutdown board are OPERABLE.	C.1 Place the inoperable loss of voltage relay channel(s) in trip.	10 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
D. Two or more degraded voltage relay channels or one or more associated timers inoperable on one shutdown board. AND The loss of voltage relay channel(s) inoperable on the same shutdown board.	D.1	Verify by administrative means that the other shutdown boards and undervoltage relay channels and associated timers are OPERABLE.	Immediately
	AND		
	D.2	Place the inoperable channels in trip.	5 days
E. One or more unbalanced voltage relays inoperable on one shutdown board.	E.1	Verify by administrative means that the other shutdown boards and unbalanced voltage relays are OPERABLE.	Immediately
	AND		
	E.2	Place the inoperable channels in trip.	5 days
F. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	F.1	Declare associated diesel generator (DG) inoperable.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

--NOTE--
Refer to Table 3.3.8.1-1 to determine which SRs apply for each LOP Function.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.8.1.1	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.8.1.2	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.8.1.3	Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.8.1-1 (page 1 of 1)
Loss of Power Instrumentation

FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER BOARD	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. 4.16 kV Shutdown Board Undervoltage (Loss of Voltage)			
a. Board Undervoltage	2	SR 3.3.8.1.2 SR 3.3.8.1.3	Reset at ≥ 2813 V and ≤ 2927 V
b. Diesel Start Initiation Time Delay	2	SR 3.3.8.1.2 SR 3.3.8.1.3	≥ 1.4 seconds and ≤ 1.6 seconds
2. 4.16 kV Shutdown Board Undervoltage (Degraded Voltage)			
a. Board Undervoltage	3	SR 3.3.8.1.1 SR 3.3.8.1.3	≥ 3900 V and ≤ 3940 V
b.1 Time Delay	1	SR 3.3.8.1.2 SR 3.3.8.1.3	≥ 0.2 seconds and ≤ 0.4 seconds
b.2 Time Delay	1	SR 3.3.8.1.2 SR 3.3.8.1.3	≥ 3 seconds and ≤ 5 seconds
b.3 Time Delay	1	SR 3.3.8.1.2 SR 3.3.8.1.3	≥ 5.15 seconds and ≤ 8.65 seconds
b.4 Time Delay	1	SR 3.3.8.1.2 SR 3.3.8.1.3	≥ 0.9 seconds and ≤ 1.7 seconds
3. 4.16 kV Shutdown Board Undervoltage (Unbalanced Voltage Relay)	3	SR 3.3.8.1.2 SR 3.3.8.1.3	≤ 1.5V at 3 seconds (Permissive Alarm) ≤ 3.4V at 8.65 seconds (Lo) ≤ 20V at 3.5 seconds (High)

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.8.2 Reactor Protection System (RPS) Electric Power Monitoring

LCO 3.3.8.2 Two RPS electric power monitoring assemblies shall be OPERABLE for each inservice RPS motor generator set or alternate power supply.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,
MODES 4 and 5 with any control rod withdrawn from a core cell containing one or more fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or both inservice power supplies with one electric power monitoring assembly inoperable.	A.1	Remove associated inservice power supply(s) from service.	72 hours
B. One or both inservice power supplies with both electric power monitoring assemblies inoperable.	B.1	Remove associated inservice power supply(s) from service.	1 hour
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met in MODE 1, 2, or 3.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	AND		
	C.2	Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met in MODE 4 or 5 with any control rod withdrawn from a core cell containing one or more fuel assemblies.	D.1	Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.8.2.1	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.8.2.2	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION. The Allowable Values shall be: a. Overvoltage ≤ 132 V, with time delay set to ≤ 4 seconds. b. Undervoltage ≥ 108.5 V, with time delay set to ≤ 4 seconds. c. Underfrequency ≥ 56 Hz, with time delay set to ≤ 4 seconds.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.8.2.3	Perform a system functional test.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.1 Recirculation Loops Operating

LCO 3.4.1 Two recirculation loops with matched flows shall be in operation.

OR

-----------------------------------NOTE-----------------------------------
Single recirculation loop operation is prohibited in the MELLLA+ operating domain.

One recirculation loop may be in operation provided the following limits are applied when the associated LCO is applicable:

a. LCO 3.2.1, "AVERAGE PLANAR LINEAR HEAT GENERATION RATE (APLHGR)," single loop operation limits specified in the COLR;

b. LCO 3.2.2, "MINIMUM CRITICAL POWER RATIO (MCPR)," single loop operation limits specified in the COLR;

c. LCO 3.3.1.1, "Reactor Protection System (RPS) Instrumentation," Function 2.b (Average Power Range Monitors Flow Biased Simulated Thermal Power - High), Allowable Value of Table 3.3.1.1-1 is reset for single loop operation.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Requirements of the LCO not met.	A.1	Satisfy the requirements of the LCO.	24 hours
B. Operation in the MELLLA+ operating domain with a single recirculation loop in operation.	B.1	Initiate action to exit the MELLLA+ operating domain.	Immediately
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met. OR No recirculation loops in operation.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.1.1	-------------------------NOTE------------------------ Not required to be performed until 24 hours after both recirculation loops are in operation. -- Verify recirculation loop jet pump flow mismatch with both recirculation loops in operation is: a. ≤ 10% of rated core flow when operating at < 70% of rated core flow; and b. ≤ 5% of rated core flow when operating at ≥ 70% of rated core flow.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Figure 3.4.1-1
(Deleted Per TS 443)

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.2 Jet Pumps

LCO 3.4.2 All jet pumps shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more jet pumps inoperable.	A.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.2.1	-----------------------------NOTES--------------------------- 1. Not required to be performed until 4 hours after associated recirculation loop is in operation. 2. Not required to be performed until 24 hours after > 23% RTP. -- Verify at least one of the following criteria (a, b, or c) is satisfied for each operating recirculation loop: a. Recirculation pump flow to speed ratio differs by ≤ 5% from established patterns, and jet pump loop flow to recirculation pump speed ratio differs by ≤ 5% from established patterns. b. Each jet pump diffuser to lower plenum differential pressure differs by ≤ 20% from established patterns. c. Each jet pump flow differs by ≤ 10% from established patterns.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.3 Safety/Relief Valves (S/RVs)

LCO 3.4.3 The safety function of 12 S/RVs shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required S/RVs inoperable.	A.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	AND	
	A.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.3.1	Verify the safety function lift settings of the required 12 S/RVs are within ± 3% of the setpoint as follows: Number of S/RVs — Setpoint (psig) 4 — 1135 4 — 1145 5 — 1155 Following testing, lift settings shall be within ± 1%.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM
SR 3.4.3.2	---------------------------NOTE------------------------ Not required to be performed until 12 hours after reactor steam pressure and flow are adequate to perform the test. -- Verify each required S/RV is capable of being opened in accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM. OR Verify each required S/RV opens when manually actuated.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.4 RCS Operational LEAKAGE

LCO 3.4.4 RCS operational LEAKAGE shall be limited to:

a. No pressure boundary LEAKAGE;

b. ≤ 5 gpm unidentified LEAKAGE; and

c. ≤ 30 gpm total LEAKAGE averaged over the previous 24 hour period; and

d. ≤ 2 gpm increase in unidentified LEAKAGE within the previous 24 hour period in MODE 1.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Pressure boundary LEAKAGE exists.	A.1	Isolate affected component, pipe, or vessel from the RCS by use of a closed manual valve, closed and de-activated automatic valve, blind flange, or check valve.	4 hours
B. Unidentified LEAKAGE not within limit. <u>OR</u> Total LEAKAGE not within limit.	B.1	Reduce LEAKAGE to within limits.	4 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Unidentified LEAKAGE increase not within limit.	C.1 Reduce LEAKAGE increase to within limits. OR C.2 Verify source of unidentified LEAKAGE increase is not service sensitive type 304 or type 316 austenitic stainless steel.	4 hours 4 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3. AND D.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.4.1	Verify RCS unidentified and total LEAKAGE and unidentified LEAKAGE increase are within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.5 RCS Leakage Detection Instrumentation

LCO 3.4.5 The following RCS leakage detection instrumentation shall be OPERABLE:

a. Drywell floor drain sump monitoring system; and

b. One channel of either primary containment atmospheric particulate or atmospheric gaseous monitoring system.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Drywell floor drain sump monitoring system inoperable.	A.1 Restore drywell floor drain sump monitoring system to OPERABLE status.	24 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required primary containment atmospheric monitoring system inoperable.	B.1 Analyze grab samples of primary containment atmosphere.	Once per 12 hours
	AND	
	B.2 Restore required primary containment atmospheric monitoring system to OPERABLE status.	30 days
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	AND	
	C.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours
D. All required leakage detection systems inoperable.	D.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.5.1	Perform a CHANNEL CHECK of required primary containment atmospheric monitoring system instrumentation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.5.2	Perform a CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST of required primary containment atmospheric monitoring system instrumentation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.5.3	Perform a CHANNEL CALIBRATION of required drywell sump flow integrator instrumentation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.5.4	Perform a CHANNEL CALIBRATION of required leakage detection system instrumentation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.6 RCS Specific Activity

LCO 3.4.6 The specific activity of the reactor coolant shall be limited to DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 specific activity ≤ 3.2 μCi/gm.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,
MODES 2 and 3 with any main steam line not isolated.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Reactor coolant specific activity > 3.2 μCi/gm and ≤ 26.0 μCi/gm DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.	---------------NOTE--------------- LCO 3.0.4.c is applicable. -------------------------------------	
	A.1 Determine DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.	Once per 4 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Restore DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 to within limits.	48 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met. OR Reactor coolant specific activity > 26.0 μCi/gm DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.	B.1 Determine DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131. AND B.2.1 Isolate all main steam lines. OR B.2.2.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2.2.2 Be in MODE 4.	Once per 4 hours 12 hours 12 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.6.1	---------------------------NOTE------------------------ Only required to be performed in MODE 1. --- Verify reactor coolant DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 specific activity is ≤ 3.2 μCi/gm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.7 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Shutdown Cooling System - Hot Shutdown

LCO 3.4.7 Two RHR shutdown cooling subsystems shall be OPERABLE, and, with no recirculation pump in operation, at least one RHR shutdown cooling subsystem shall be in operation.

---------------------------------------NOTES---------------------------------------

1. Both required RHR shutdown cooling subsystems and recirculation pumps may not be in operation for up to 2 hours per 8 hour period.
2. One required RHR shutdown cooling subsystem may be inoperable for up to 2 hours for performance of Surveillances.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 3, with reactor steam dome pressure less than the RHR low pressure permissive pressure.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each RHR shutdown cooling subsystem.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required RHR shutdown cooling subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Verify an alternate method of decay heat removal is available.	1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 24 hours thereafter

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Initiate action to restore RHR shutdown cooling subsystem to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
C. Two required RHR shutdown cooling subsystems inoperable.	C.1 Verify an alternate method of decay heat removal is available for each inoperable RHR shutdown cooling subsystem.	1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 24 hours thereafter
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	-------------------NOTE----------------- LCO 3.0.3 and all other LCO Required Actions requiring a MODE change to MODE 4 may be suspended until one RHR shutdown cooling subsystem is restored to OPERABLE status. --- D.1 Initiate action to restore one RHR shutdown cooling subsystem to OPERABLE status.	 Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
E. No RHR shutdown cooling subsystem in operation. <u>AND</u> No recirculation pump in operation.	E.1	Initiate action to restore one RHR shutdown cooling subsystem or one recirculation pump to operation.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	E.2	Verify reactor coolant circulation by an alternate method.	1 hour from discovery of no reactor coolant circulation <u>AND</u> Once per 12 hours thereafter
	<u>AND</u>		
	E.3	Monitor reactor coolant temperature and pressure.	Once per hour

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.7.1	---------------------------NOTE------------------------ Not required to be met until 2 hours after reactor steam dome pressure is less than the RHR low pressure permissive pressure. --- Verify one required RHR shutdown cooling subsystem or recirculation pump is operating.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.8 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Shutdown Cooling System - Cold Shutdown

LCO 3.4.8 Two RHR shutdown cooling subsystems shall be OPERABLE, and, with no recirculation pump in operation, at least one RHR shutdown cooling subsystem shall be in operation.

-------------------------------------NOTES-------------------------------------

1. Both required RHR shutdown cooling subsystems and recirculation pumps may not be in operation for up to 2 hours per 8 hour period.

2. One required RHR shutdown cooling subsystem may be inoperable for up to 2 hours for performance of Surveillances.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each RHR shutdown cooling subsystem.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or two required RHR shutdown cooling subsystems inoperable.	A.1	Verify an alternate method of decay heat removal is available for each inoperable required RHR shutdown cooling subsystem.	1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 24 hours thereafter
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1	Initiate action to restore RHR shutdown cooling subsystem(s) to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. No RHR shutdown cooling subsystem in operation. AND No recirculation pump in operation.	C.1	Verify reactor coolant circulating by an alternate method.	1 hour from discovery of no reactor coolant circulation AND Once per 12 hours thereafter
	AND		
	C.2	Monitor reactor coolant temperature and pressure.	Once per hour

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.8.1	Verify one required RHR shutdown cooling subsystem or recirculation pump is operating.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.9 RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits

LCO 3.4.9 RCS pressure, RCS temperature, RCS heatup and cooldown rates, and the recirculation pump starting temperature requirements shall be maintained within the limits.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. ------------NOTE------------ Required Action A.2 shall be completed if this Condition is entered. ------------------------------ Requirements of the LCO not met in MODE 1, 2, or 3.	A.1 Restore parameter(s) to within limits. AND A.2 Determine RCS is acceptable for continued operation.	30 minutes 72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours 36 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. ------------NOTE------------ Required Action C.2 shall be completed if this Condition is entered.	C.1 Initiate action to restore parameter(s) to within limits.	Immediately
	AND	
Requirements of the LCO not met in other than MODES 1, 2, and 3.	C.2 Determine RCS is acceptable for operation.	Prior to entering MODE 2 or 3

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.9.1	----------------------------NOTES------------------------ 1. Only required to be performed during RCS heatup and cooldown operations or RCS inservice leak and hydrostatic testing when the vessel pressure is > 312 psig. 2. The limits of Figure 3.4.9-2 may be applied during nonnuclear heatup and ambient loss cooldown associated with inservice leak and hydrostatic testing provided that the heatup and cooldown rates are ≤ 15°F/hour. 3. The limits of Figures 3.4.9-1 and 3.4.9-2 do not apply when the tension from the reactor head flange bolting studs is removed. ---	
	Verify: a. RCS pressure and RCS temperature are within the limits specified by Curves No. 1 and No. 2 of Figures 3.4.9-1 and 3.4.9-2; and b. RCS heatup and cooldown rates are ≤ 100°F in any 1 hour period.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.9.2	Verify RCS pressure and RCS temperature are within the criticality limits specified in Figure 3.4.9-1, Curve No. 3.	Once within 15 minutes prior to control rod withdrawal for the purpose of achieving criticality

(continued)

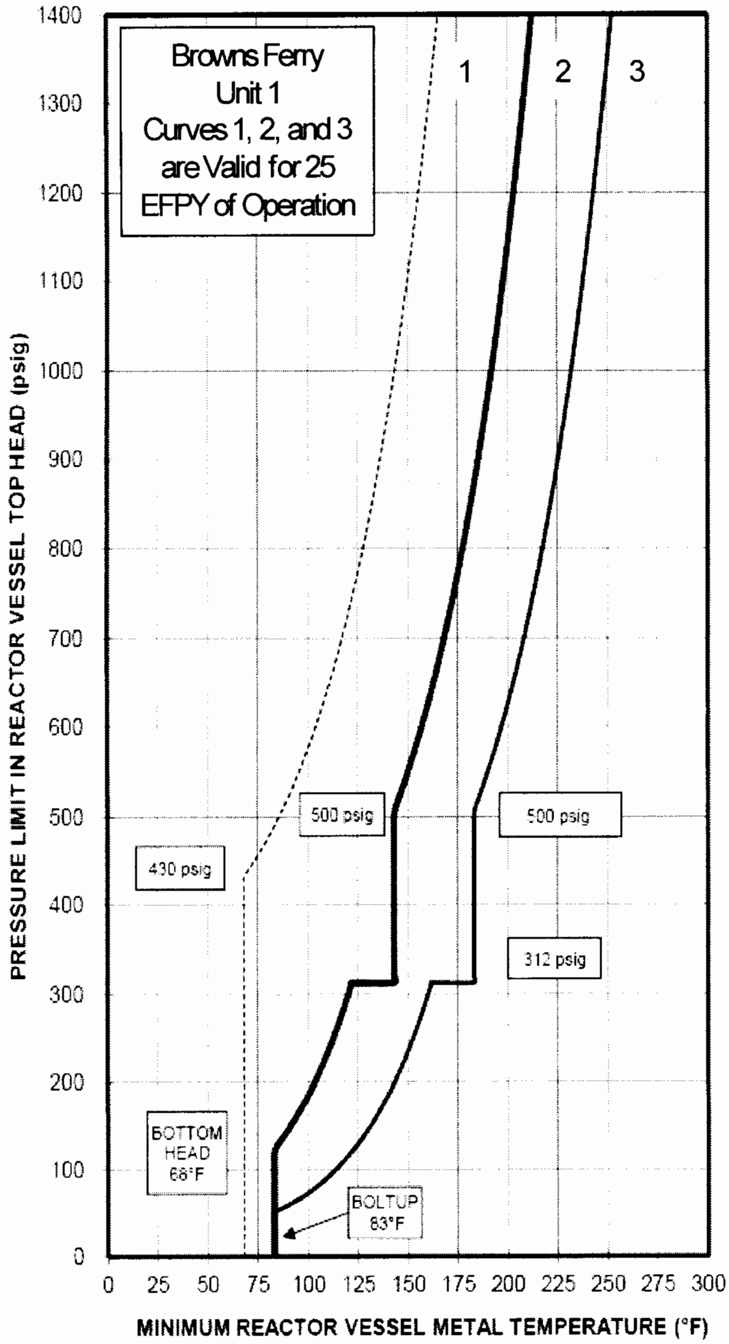
SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.9.3	-------------------NOTE------------------ Only required to be met in MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4 during recirculation pump startup. --- Verify the difference between the bottom head coolant temperature and the reactor pressure vessel (RPV) coolant temperature is ≤ 145°F.	Once within 15 minutes prior to each startup of a recirculation pump
SR 3.4.9.4	-------------------NOTES------------------ 1. Only required to be met in MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4 during recirculation pump startup. 2. In MODE 2 with both recirculation pumps not in operation, the difference may be ≤ 75°F. --- Verify the difference between the reactor coolant temperature in the recirculation loop to be started and the RPV coolant temperature is ≤ 50°F.	Once within 15 minutes prior to each startup of a recirculation pump

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.9.5	--------------------------NOTES------------------------ 1. Only required to be performed when tensioning the reactor vessel head bolting studs. 2. The reactor vessel head bolts may be partially tensioned (four sequences of the seating pass) provided the studs and flange materials are > 70°F. ---	
	Verify reactor vessel flange and head flange temperatures are > 83°F.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.9.6	--------------------------NOTE------------------------ Not required to be performed until 30 minutes after RCS temperature ≤ 85°F in MODE 4. ---	
	Verify reactor vessel flange and head flange temperatures are > 83°F.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.9.7	--------------------------NOTE------------------------ Not required to be performed until 12 hours after RCS temperature ≤ 100°F in MODE 4. ---	
	Verify reactor vessel flange and head flange temperatures are > 83°F.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



Curve No. 1

Minimum temperature for bottom head during mechanical heatup or cooldown following nuclear shutdown.

Curve No. 2

Minimum temperature for upper RPV and beltline during mechanical heatup or cooldown following nuclear shutdown.

Curve No. 3

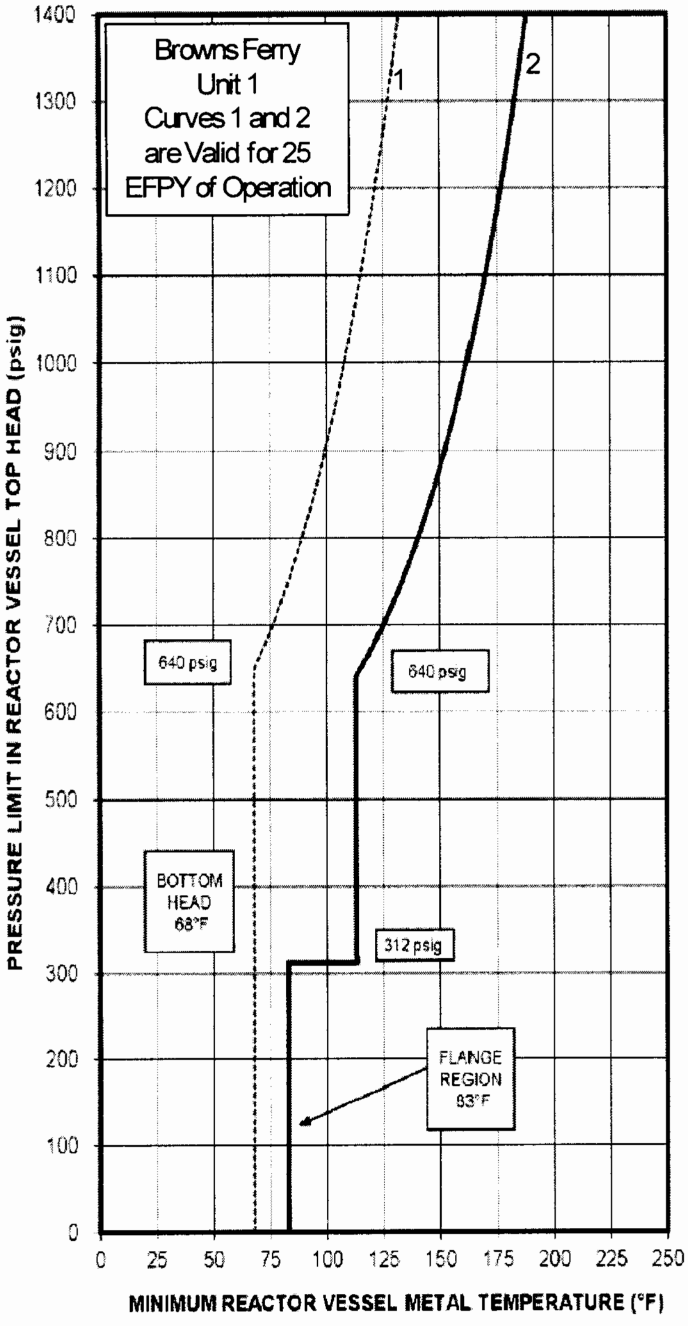
Minimum temperature for core operation (criticality).

Notes:

These curves include sufficient margin to provide protection against feedwater nozzle degradation. The curves allow for shifts in RT_{NDT} of the Reactor vessel beltline materials, in accordance with Reg. Guide 1.99 Rev. 2 to compensate for radiation embrittlement for 25 EFPY.

The acceptable area for operation is to the right of the applicable curves.

Figure 3.4.9-1
Pressure/Temperature Limits for
Mechanical Heatup, Cooldown following Shutdown, and
Reactor Critical Operations



Curve No. 1

Minimum temperature for bottom head during in-service leak or hydrostatic testing.

Curve No. 2

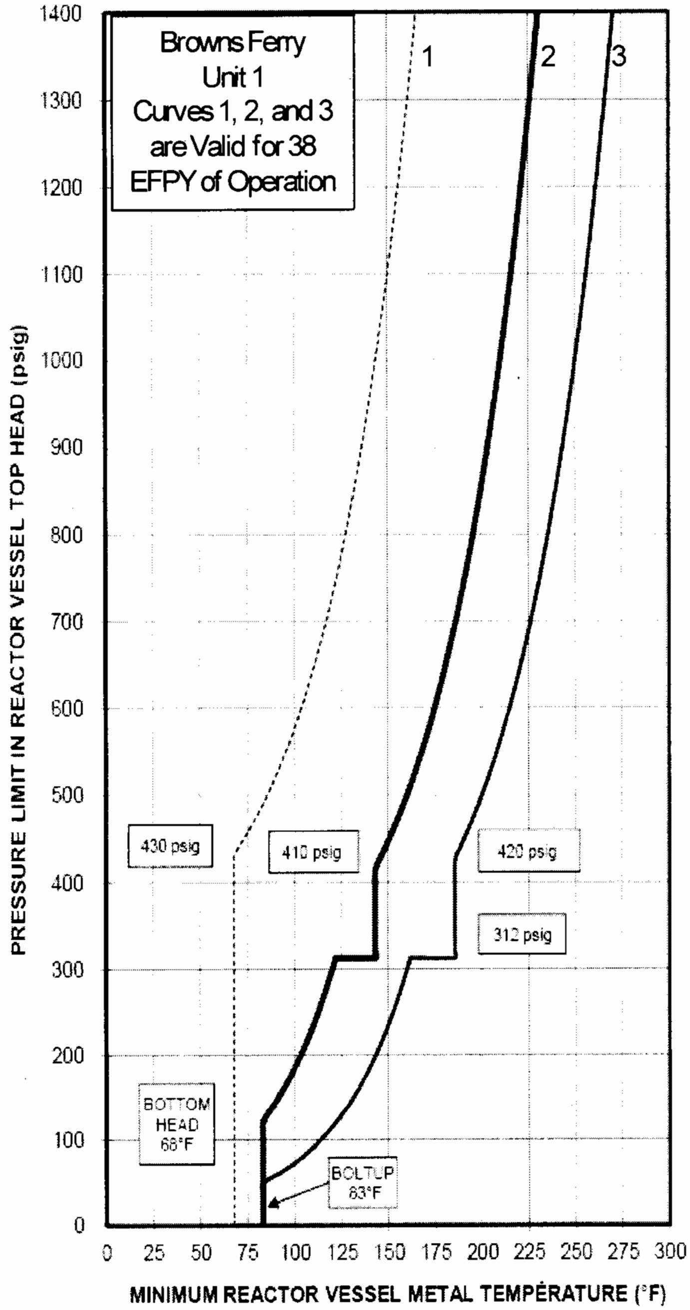
Minimum temperature for upper RPV and beltline during in-service leak or hydrostatic testing.

Notes:

These curves include sufficient margin to provide protection against feedwater nozzle degradation. The curves allow for shifts in RT_{NDT} of the Reactor vessel beltline materials, in accordance with Reg. Guide 1.99 Rev. 2 to compensate for radiation embrittlement for 25 EFPY.

The acceptable area for operation is to the right of the applicable curves.

Figure 3.4.9-2
Pressure/Temperature Limits for
Reactor In-Service Leak and Hydrostatic Testing



Curve No. 1

Minimum temperature for bottom head during mechanical heatup or cooldown following nuclear shutdown.

Curve No. 2

Minimum temperature for upper RPV and beltline during mechanical heatup or cooldown following nuclear shutdown.

Curve No. 3

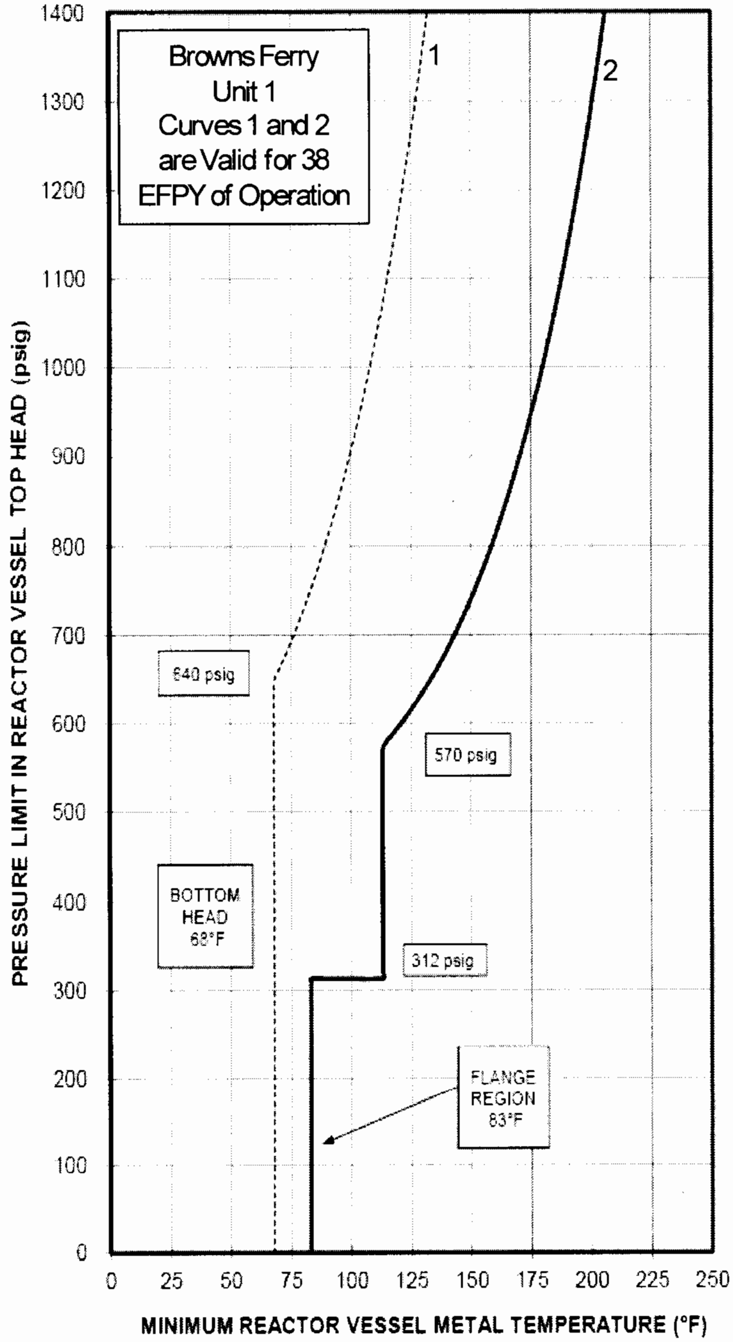
Minimum temperature for core operation (criticality).

Notes:

These curves include sufficient margin to provide protection against feedwater nozzle degradation. The curves allow for shifts in RT_{NDT} of the Reactor vessel beltline materials, in accordance with Reg. Guide 1.99 Rev. 2 to compensate for radiation embrittlement for 38 EFPY.

The acceptable area for operation is to the right of the applicable curves.

Figure 3.4.9-1
Pressure/Temperature Limits for Mechanical Heatup, Cooldown following Shutdown, and Reactor Critical Operations



Curve No. 1

Minimum temperature for bottom head during in-service leak or hydrostatic testing.

Curve No. 2

Minimum temperature for upper RPV and beltline during in-service leak or hydrostatic testing.

Notes:

These curves include sufficient margin to provide protection against feedwater nozzle degradation. The curves allow for shifts in RT_{NDT} of the Reactor vessel beltline materials, in accordance with Reg. Guide 1.99 Rev. 2 to compensate for radiation embrittlement for 38 EFPY.

The acceptable area for operation is to the right of the applicable curves.

Figure 3.4.9-2
Pressure/Temperature Limits for
Reactor In-Service Leak and Hydrostatic Testing

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.10 Reactor Steam Dome Pressure

LCO 3.4.10 The reactor steam dome pressure shall be ≤ 1050 psig.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Reactor steam dome pressure not within limit.	A.1	Restore reactor steam dome pressure to within limit.	15 minutes
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.10.1	Verify reactor steam dome pressure is ≤ 1050 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE SYSTEMS (ECCS), RPV WATER INVENTORY CONTROL, AND REACTOR CORE ISOLATION COOLING (RCIC) SYSTEM

3.5.1 ECCS - Operating

LCO 3.5.1 Each ECCS injection/spray subsystem and the Automatic Depressurization System (ADS) function of six safety/relief valves shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,
MODES 2 and 3, except high pressure coolant injection (HPCI) and ADS valves are not required to be OPERABLE with reactor steam dome pressure ≤ 150 psig.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable to HPCI.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One low pressure ECCS injection/spray subsystem inoperable. <u>OR</u> One low pressure coolant injection (LPCI) pump in both LPCI subsystems inoperable.	A.1 Restore low pressure ECCS injection/spray subsystem(s) to OPERABLE status.	7 days <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours 36 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. HPCI System inoperable.	C.1	Verify by administrative means RCIC System is OPERABLE.	Immediately
	AND		
	C.2	Restore HPCI System to OPERABLE status.	14 days OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
D. HPCI System inoperable. AND Condition A entered.	D.1	Restore HPCI System to OPERABLE status.	72 hours OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
	OR		
	D.2	Restore low pressure ECCS injection/spray subsystem to OPERABLE status.	72 hours OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
E. One ADS valve inoperable.	E.1	Restore ADS valve to OPERABLE status.	14 days OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
F. One ADS valve inoperable. AND Condition A entered.	F.1	Restore ADS valve to OPERABLE status.	72 hours OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
	OR		
	F.2	Restore low pressure ECCS injection/spray subsystem to OPERABLE status.	72 hours OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
G. Two or more ADS valves inoperable. OR Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C, D, E, or F not met.	G.1 AND G.2	Be in MODE 3. Reduce reactor steam dome pressure to ≤ 150 psig.	12 hours 36 hours
H. Two or more low pressure ECCS injection/spray subsystems inoperable for reasons other than Condition A. OR HPCI System and one or more ADS valves inoperable.	H.1	Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.1.1	Verify, for each ECCS injection/spray subsystem, the piping is filled with water from the pump discharge valve to the injection valve.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.1.2	-------------------------NOTE------------------------- Low pressure coolant injection (LPCI) subsystems may be considered OPERABLE during alignment and operation for decay heat removal with reactor steam dome pressure less than the Residual Heat Removal (RHR) low pressure permissive pressure in MODE 3, if capable of being manually realigned and not otherwise inoperable. ---	
	Verify each ECCS injection/spray subsystem manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.1.3	Verify ADS air supply header pressure is ≥ 81 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.1.4	Deleted.	

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.1.5	------------NOTES------------ 1. Only required to be performed when in MODE 4 > 48 hours. 2. Not required to be performed if performed within the previous 31 days. ------------------------------ Verify each recirculation pump discharge valve cycles through one complete cycle of full travel.	Once prior to entering MODE 2 from MODE 3 or 4
SR 3.5.1.6	Verify the following ECCS pumps develop the specified flow rate against a system head corresponding to the specified pressure.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM

SYSTEM	FLOW RATE	NO. OF PUMPS	SYSTEM HEAD CORRESPONDING TO A VESSEL TO TORUS DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE OF
Core Spray	> 6250 gpm	2	> 105 psid

SYSTEM	FLOW RATE	NO. OF PUMPS	INDICATED SYSTEM PRESSURE
LPCI	≥ 12,000 gpm	2	≥ 250 psig
LPCI	≥ 9,000 gpm	1	≥ 125 psig

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.1.7	--------------------------NOTE------------------------- Not required to be performed until 12 hours after reactor steam pressure and flow are adequate to perform the test. --- Verify, with reactor pressure ≤ 1040 and ≥ 950 psig, the HPCI pump can develop a flow rate ≥ 5000 gpm against a system head corresponding to reactor pressure.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.1.8	--------------------------NOTE------------------------- Not required to be performed until 12 hours after reactor steam pressure and flow are adequate to perform the test. --- Verify, with reactor pressure ≤ 165 psig, the HPCI pump can develop a flow rate ≥ 5000 gpm against a system head corresponding to reactor pressure.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.1.9	--------------------------NOTE------------------------- Vessel injection/spray may be excluded. --- Verify each ECCS injection/spray subsystem actuates on an actual or simulated automatic initiation signal, except for dampers and valves that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in the actuated position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.1.10	-------------------------NOTE------------------------ Valve actuation may be excluded. --- Verify the ADS actuates on an actual or simulated automatic initiation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.1.11	-------------------------NOTE------------------------ Not required to be performed until 12 hours after reactor steam pressure and flow are adequate to perform the test. --- Verify each ADS valve is capable of being opened in accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM. <u>OR</u> Verify each ADS valve opens when manually actuated.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM
SR 3.5.1.12	(Deleted).	

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS), RPV WATER INVENTORY CONTROL, AND REACTOR CORE ISOLATION COOLING (RCIC) SYSTEM

3.5.2 Reactor Pressure Vessel (RPV) Water Inventory Control

LCO 3.5.2 DRAIN TIME of RPV water inventory to the top of active fuel (TAF) shall be ≥ 36 hours

AND

One low pressure ECCS injection/spray subsystem shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 4 and 5.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Required ECCS injection/spray subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore required ECCS injection/spray subsystem to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Initiate action to establish a method of water injection capable of operating without electrical power.	Immediately
C. DRAIN TIME < 36 hours and ≥ 8 hours.	C.1 Verify secondary containment boundary is capable of being established in less than the DRAIN TIME. AND	4 hours (continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. (continued)	C.2	Verify each secondary containment penetration flow path is capable of being isolated in less than the DRAIN TIME.	4 hours
	AND		
	C.3	Verify two standby gas treatment (SGT) subsystems are capable of being placed in operation in less than the DRAIN TIME.	4 hours
D. DRAIN TIME < 8 hours.	D.1	---------- NOTE ------------ Required ECCS injection/spray subsystem or additional method of water injection shall be capable of operating without offsite electrical power. --------------------------------	
		Initiate action to establish an additional method of water injection with water sources capable of maintaining RPV water level > TAF for ≥ 36 hours.	Immediately
	AND		
	D.2	Initiate action to establish secondary containment boundary.	Immediately
	AND		
			(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. (continued)	D.3 Initiate action to isolate each secondary containment penetration flow path or verify it can be automatically or manually isolated from the control room. AND D.4 Initiate action to verify two SGT subsystems are capable of being placed in operation.	Immediately Immediately
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C or D not met. OR DRAIN TIME < 1 hour.	E.1 Initiate action to restore DRAIN TIME to ≥ 36 hours.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.2.1	Verify DRAIN TIME ≥ 36 hours.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.2.2	Verify, for the required ECCS injection/spray subsystem, the suppression pool water level is ≥ -6.25 inches with or -7.25 inches without differential pressure control.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.2.3	Verify, for the required ECCS injection/spray subsystem, the piping is filled with water from the pump discharge valve to the injection valve.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.2.4	-----------------------NOTES-------------------------- 1. Operation may be through the test return line. 2. Credit may be taken for normal system operation to satisfy this SR. -- Operate the required ECCS injection/spray subsystem for ≥ 10 minutes.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.2.5	Verify each valve credited for automatically isolating a penetration flow path actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated isolation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.2.6	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Vessel injection/spray may be excluded. -- Verify the required ECCS injection/spray subsystem can be manually operated.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS), RPV WATER INVENTORY CONTROL, AND REACTOR CORE ISOLATION COOLING (RCIC) SYSTEM

3.5.3 RCIC System

LCO 3.5.3 The RCIC System shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,
MODES 2 and 3 with reactor steam dome pressure > 150 psig.

ACTIONS

--NOTE--
LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable to RCIC.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. RCIC System inoperable.	A.1 Verify by administrative means High Pressure Coolant Injection System is OPERABLE. <u>AND</u> A.2 Restore RCIC System to OPERABLE status.	Immediately 14 days <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Reduce reactor steam dome pressure to ≤ 150 psig.	12 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.3.1	Verify the RCIC System piping is filled with water from the pump discharge valve to the injection valve.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.3.2	Verify each RCIC System manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.3.3	--------------------------NOTE------------------------- Not required to be performed until 12 hours after reactor steam pressure and flow are adequate to perform the test. ---	
	Verify, with reactor pressure ≤ 1040 psig and ≥ 950 psig, the RCIC pump can develop a flow rate ≥ 600 gpm against a system head corresponding to reactor pressure.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.3.4	--------------------------NOTE------------------------- Not required to be performed until 12 hours after reactor steam pressure and flow are adequate to perform the test. ---	
	Verify, with reactor pressure ≤ 165 psig, the RCIC pump can develop a flow rate ≥ 600 gpm against a system head corresponding to reactor pressure.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.3.5	--------------------------NOTE------------------------- Vessel injection may be excluded. --	
	Verify the RCIC System actuates on an actual or simulated automatic initiation signal, except for dampers and valves that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in the actuated position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1.1 Primary Containment

LCO 3.6.1.1 Primary containment shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Primary containment inoperable.	A.1 Restore primary containment to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.1.1	Perform required visual examinations and leakage rate testing except for primary containment air lock testing, in accordance with the Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.	In accordance with the Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program
SR 3.6.1.1.2	Verify drywell to suppression chamber differential pressure does not decrease at a rate > 0.25 inch water gauge per minute over a 10 minute period at an initial differential pressure of 1 psid.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1.2 Primary Containment Air Lock

LCO 3.6.1.2 The primary containment air lock shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

-----NOTES-----

1. Entry and exit is permissible to perform repairs of the air lock components.
2. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.1.1, "Primary Containment," when air lock leakage results in exceeding overall containment leakage rate acceptance criteria.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One primary containment air lock door inoperable.	-----NOTES----- 1. Required Actions A.1, A.2, and A.3 are not applicable if both doors in the air lock are inoperable and Condition C is entered. 2. Entry and exit is permissible for 7 days under administrative controls. ---	
	A.1 Verify the OPERABLE door is closed.	1 hour
	AND	

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2	Lock the OPERABLE door closed.	24 hours
	AND		
	A.3	---NOTE--- Air lock doors in high radiation areas or areas with limited access due to inerting may be verified locked closed by administrative means.	
		Verify the OPERABLE door is locked closed.	Once per 31 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. Primary containment air lock interlock mechanism inoperable.	B.1	------------NOTES------------ 1. Required Actions B.1, B.2, and B.3 are not applicable if both doors in the air lock are inoperable and Condition C is entered. 2. Entry into and exit from containment is permissible under the control of a dedicated individual. ------------------------------------ Verify an OPERABLE door is closed.	1 hour
	AND		

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	B.2	Lock an OPERABLE door closed.	24 hours
	AND		
	B.3	--------------NOTE------------ Air lock doors in high radiation areas or areas with limited access due to inerting may be verified locked closed by administrative means. --------------------------------- Verify an OPERABLE door is locked closed.	Once per 31 days
C. Primary containment air lock inoperable for reasons other than Condition A or B.	C.1	Initiate action to evaluate primary containment overall leakage rate per LCO 3.6.1.1, using current air lock test results.	Immediately
	AND		
	C.2	Verify a door is closed.	1 hour
	AND		
	C.3	Restore air lock to OPERABLE status.	24 hours OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	AND		
	D.2	Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.2.1	-------------------------NOTES------------------------ 1. An inoperable air lock door does not invalidate the previous successful performance of the overall air lock leakage test. 2. Results shall be evaluated against acceptance criteria applicable to SR 3.6.1.1.1. --	
	Perform required primary containment air lock leakage rate testing in accordance with the Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.	In accordance with the Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program
SR 3.6.1.2.2	Verify only one door in the primary containment air lock can be opened at a time.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1.3 Primary Containment Isolation Valves (PCIVs)

LCO 3.6.1.3 Each PCIV, except reactor building-to-suppression chamber vacuum breakers, shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

---NOTES---

1. Penetration flow paths except for 18 and 20 inch purge valve penetration flow paths may be unisolated intermittently under administrative controls.

2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each penetration flow path.

3. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for systems made inoperable by PCIVs.

4. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.1.1, "Primary Containment," when PCIV leakage results in exceeding overall containment leakage rate acceptance criteria.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. --------------NOTE------------ Only applicable to penetration flow paths with two PCIVs. ---------------------------------- One or more penetration flow paths with one PCIV inoperable except due to MSIV leakage not within limits.	A.1 Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, blind flange, or check valve with flow through the valve secured. <u>AND</u>	4 hours except for main steam line <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program <u>AND</u> 8 hours for main steam line <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program (continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2 --------------NOTE------------ Isolation devices in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means. ---------------------------------- Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated.	Once per 31 days [following isolation] for isolation devices outside primary containment <u>AND</u> Prior to entering MODE 2 or 3 from MODE 4, if primary containment was de-inerted while in MODE 4, if not performed within the previous 92 days, for isolation devices inside primary containment

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. --------------NOTE------------ Only applicable to penetration flow paths with two PCIVs. --------------------------------- One or more penetration flow paths with two PCIVs inoperable except due to MSIV leakage not within limits.	B.1	Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange.	1 hour
C. --------------NOTE------------ Only applicable to penetration flow paths with only one PCIV. --------------------------------- One or more penetration flow paths with one PCIV inoperable.	C.1	Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange.	4 hours except for excess flow check valves (EFCVs) <u>AND</u> 12 hours for EFCVs
	<u>AND</u>		
	C.2	--------------NOTE------------ Isolation devices in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means. --------------------------------- Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated.	Once per 31 days [following isolation]

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. One or more penetration flow paths with MSIV leakage not within limits.	D.1 Restore leakage rate to within limit.	4 hours
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, C, or D not met.	E.1 Be in MODE 3. AND E.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.3.1	-------------------------NOTE------------------------ Not required to be met when the 18 and 20 inch primary containment purge valves are open for inerting, de-inerting, pressure control, ALARA or air quality considerations for personnel entry, or Surveillances that require the valves to be open. --- Verify each 18 and 20 inch primary containment purge valve is closed.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.1.3.2	-------------------------NOTES---------------------- 1. Valves and blind flanges in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means. 2. Not required to be met for PCIVs that are open under administrative controls. 3. Not required to be performed for instrument panel valves, vent and drain valves, leak-off lines, and test connection valves. --- Verify each primary containment isolation manual valve and blind flange that is located outside primary containment and not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured and is required to be closed during accident conditions is closed.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.3.3	-------------------------NOTES------------------------ 1. Valves and blind flanges in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means. 2. Not required to be met for PCIVs that are open under administrative controls. 3. Not required to be performed for vent and drain valves, leak-off lines, and test connection valves. -- Verify each primary containment manual isolation valve and blind flange that is located inside primary containment and not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured and is required to be closed during accident conditions is closed.	Prior to entering MODE 2 or 3 from MODE 4 if primary containment was de-inerted while in MODE 4, if not performed within the previous 92 days
SR 3.6.1.3.4	Verify continuity of the traversing incore probe (TIP) shear isolation valve explosive charge.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.3.5	Verify the isolation time of each power operated, automatic PCIV, except for MSIVs, is within limits.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM
SR 3.6.1.3.6	Verify the isolation time of each MSIV is ≥ 3 seconds and ≤ 5 seconds.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM
SR 3.6.1.3.7	Verify each automatic PCIV actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated isolation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.1.3.8	Verify a representative sample of reactor instrumentation line EFCVs actuate to the isolation position on a simulated instrument line break signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.1.3.9	Remove and test the explosive squib from each shear isolation valve of the TIP System.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.1.3.10	Verify leakage rate through each MSIV is ≤ 100 scfh and that the combined leakage rate for all four main steam lines is ≤ 150 scfh when tested at ≥ 25 psig.	In accordance with the Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1.4 Drywell Air Temperature

LCO 3.6.1.4 Drywell average air temperature shall be ≤ 150°F.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Drywell average air temperature not within limit.	A.1 Restore drywell average air temperature to within limit.	8 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.4.1	Verify drywell average air temperature is within limit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1.5 Reactor Building-to-Suppression Chamber Vacuum Breakers

LCO 3.6.1.5 Each reactor building-to-suppression chamber vacuum breaker shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each line.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more lines with one reactor building-to-suppression chamber vacuum breaker not closed.	A.1	Close the open vacuum breaker.	72 hours
B. One or more lines with two reactor building-to-suppression chamber vacuum breakers not closed.	B.1	Close one open vacuum breaker.	1 hour

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One line with one or more reactor building-to-suppression chamber vacuum breakers inoperable for opening.	C.1 Restore the vacuum breaker(s) to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
D. Two lines with one or more reactor building-to-suppression chamber vacuum breakers inoperable for opening.	D.1 Restore all vacuum breakers in one line to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
E. Required Action and Associated Completion Time not met.	E.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> E.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.5.1	-------------------------NOTES------------------------ 1. Not required to be met for vacuum breakers that are open during Surveillances. 2. Not required to be met for vacuum breakers open when performing their intended function. --- Verify each vacuum breaker is closed.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.1.5.2	Perform a functional test of each vacuum breaker.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.1.5.3	Verify the opening setpoint of each vacuum breaker is $\leq$ 0.5 psid.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1.6 Suppression Chamber-to-Drywell Vacuum Breakers

LCO 3.6.1.6 Ten suppression chamber-to-drywell vacuum breakers shall be OPERABLE for opening.

AND

Twelve suppression chamber-to-drywell vacuum breakers shall be closed, except when performing their intended function.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required suppression chamber-to-drywell vacuum breaker inoperable for opening.	A.1 Restore one vacuum breaker to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. One suppression chamber-to-drywell vacuum breaker not closed.	B.1 Close the open vacuum breaker.	2 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	AND	
	C.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.6.1	-------------------------NOTES------------------------ 1. Not required to be met for vacuum breakers that are open during Surveillances. 2. One drywell suppression chamber vacuum breaker may be nonfully closed so long as it is determined to be not more than 3° open as indicated by the position lights. --- Verify each vacuum breaker is closed.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.1.6.2	Perform a functional test of each required vacuum breaker.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM
SR 3.6.1.6.3	Verify the differential pressure required to open each vacuum breaker is ≤ 0.5 psid.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.2.1 Suppression Pool Average Temperature

LCO 3.6.2.1 Suppression pool average temperature shall be:

a. ≤ 95°F when any OPERABLE intermediate range monitor (IRM) channel is > 70/125 divisions of full scale on Range 7 and no testing that adds heat to the suppression pool is being performed;

b. ≤ 105°F when any OPERABLE IRM channel is > 70/125 divisions of full scale on Range 7 and testing that adds heat to the suppression pool is being performed; and

c. ≤ 110°F when all OPERABLE IRM channels are ≤ 70/125 divisions of full scale on Range 7.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Suppression pool average temperature > 95°F but ≤ 110°F. AND Any OPERABLE IRM channel > 70/125 divisions of full scale on Range 7. AND Not performing testing that adds heat to the suppression pool.	A.1 Verify suppression pool average temperature ≤ 110°F. AND A.2 Restore suppression pool average temperature to ≤ 95°F.	Once per hour 24 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER until all OPERABLE IRM channels are ≤ 70/125 divisions of full scale on Range 7.	12 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. Suppression pool average temperature > 105°F. AND Any OPERABLE IRM channel > 70/125 divisions of full scale on Range 7. AND Performing testing that adds heat to the suppression pool.	C.1	Suspend all testing that adds heat to the suppression pool.	Immediately
D. Suppression pool average temperature > 110°F but ≤ 120°F.	D.1	Place the reactor mode switch in the shutdown position.	Immediately
	AND		
	D.2	Verify suppression pool average temperature ≤ 120°F.	Once per 30 minutes
	AND		
	D.3	Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. Suppression pool average temperature > 120°F.	E.1 Depressurize the reactor vessel to < 200 psig.	12 hours
	AND	
	E.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.2.1.1	Verify suppression pool average temperature is within the applicable limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program AND 5 minutes when performing testing that adds heat to the suppression pool

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.2.2 Suppression Pool Water Level

LCO 3.6.2.2 Suppression pool water level shall be ≥ -6.25 inches with and -7.25 inches without differential pressure control and ≤ -1.0 inches.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Suppression pool water level not within limits.	A.1 Restore suppression pool water level to within limits.	2 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.2.2.1	Verify suppression pool water level is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.2.3 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Suppression Pool Cooling

LCO 3.6.2.3 Four RHR suppression pool cooling subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One RHR suppression pool cooling subsystem inoperable.	A.1	Restore the RHR suppression pool cooling subsystem to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Two RHR suppression pool cooling subsystems inoperable.	B.1	Restore one RHR suppression pool cooling subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
C. Three or more RHR suppression pool cooling subsystems inoperable.	C.1	Restore required RHR suppression pool cooling subsystems to OPERABLE status.	8 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3. AND D.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.2.3.1	Verify each RHR suppression pool cooling subsystem manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position is in the correct position or can be aligned to the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.2.3.2	Verify each RHR pump develops a flow rate ≥ 9000 gpm through the associated heat exchanger while operating in the suppression pool cooling mode.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.2.4 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Suppression Pool Spray

LCO 3.6.2.4 Four RHR suppression pool spray subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One RHR suppression pool spray subsystem inoperable.	A.1	Restore the RHR suppression pool spray subsystem to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Two RHR suppression pool spray subsystems inoperable.	B.1	Restore one RHR suppression pool spray subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
C. Three or more RHR suppression pool spray subsystems inoperable.	C.1	Restore required RHR suppression pool spray subsystems to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 <u>AND</u> D.2	Be in MODE 3. Be in MODE 4.	12 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.2.4.1	Verify each RHR suppression pool spray subsystem manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position is in the correct position or can be aligned to the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.2.4.2	Verify each suppression pool spray nozzle is unobstructed.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.2.5 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Drywell Spray

LCO 3.6.2.5 Four RHR drywell spray subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One RHR drywell spray subsystem inoperable.	A.1	Restore the RHR drywell spray subsystem to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Two RHR drywell spray subsystems inoperable.	B.1	Restore one RHR drywell spray subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
C. Three or more RHR drywell spray subsystems inoperable.	C.1	Restore required RHR drywell spray subsystems to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	D.2	Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.2.5.1	Verify each RHR drywell spray subsystem manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position is in the correct position or can be aligned to the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.2.5.2	Verify each drywell spray nozzle is unobstructed.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.2.6 Drywell-to-Suppression Chamber Differential Pressure

LCO 3.6.2.6 The drywell pressure shall be maintained ≥ 1.1 psid above the pressure of the suppression chamber.

---------------------------------------NOTE---------------------------------------
This differential may be decreased to < 1.1 psid for a maximum of 4 hours during required operability testing of the HPCI system, the RCIC system or the suppression chamber-to-drywell vacuum breakers.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 with THERMAL POWER > 15% RTP.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Drywell-to-suppression chamber differential pressure not within limit.	-------------------NOTE----------------- LCO 3.0.4.c is applicable. --- A.1 Restore differential pressure to within limit.	 72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to ≤ 15% RTP.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.2.6.1	Verify drywell-to-suppression chamber differential pressure is within limit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.3.1 Containment Atmosphere Dilution (CAD) System

(Deleted)

This page intentionally left blank.

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.3.2 Primary Containment Oxygen Concentration

LCO 3.6.3.2 The primary containment oxygen concentration shall be < 4.0 volume percent.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Primary containment oxygen concentration not within limit.	-------------------NOTE----------------- LCO 3.0.4.c is applicable. --- A.1 Restore oxygen concentration to within limit.	 72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.3.2.1	Verify primary containment oxygen concentration is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.4.1 Secondary Containment

LCO 3.6.4.1 The secondary containment shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Secondary containment inoperable.	A.1 Restore secondary containment to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours 36 hours

This page intentionally left blank.

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.4.1.1	Verify all secondary containment equipment hatches are closed and sealed.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.4.1.2	Verify one secondary containment access door in each access opening is closed.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.4.1.3	Verify two standby gas treatment (SGT) subsystems will draw down the secondary containment to ≥ 0.25 inch of vacuum water gauge in ≤ 120 seconds.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.4.1.4	Verify two SGT subsystems can maintain ≥ 0.25 inch of vacuum water gauge in the secondary containment at a flow rate ≤ 12,000 cfm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.4.2 Secondary Containment Isolation Valves (SCIVs)

LCO 3.6.4.2 Each SCIV shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

---NOTES---

1. Penetration flow paths may be unisolated intermittently under administrative controls.
2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each penetration flow path.
3. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for systems made inoperable by SCIVs.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more penetration flow paths with one SCIV inoperable.	A.1	Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange.	8 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
			(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2	-------------NOTE----------- Isolation devices in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means. -------------------------------	
		Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated.	Once per 31 days
B. -------------NOTE------------ Only applicable to penetration flow paths with two isolation valves. ------------------------------- One or more penetration flow paths with two SCIVs inoperable.	B.1	Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange.	4 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	C.2	Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

This page intentionally left blank.

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.4.2.1	Verify the isolation time of each power operated, automatic SCIV is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.4.2.2	Verify each automatic SCIV actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.4.3 Standby Gas Treatment (SGT) System

LCO 3.6.4.3 Three SGT subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One SGT subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore SGT subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours 36 hours
C. Two or three SGT subsystems inoperable.	C.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

This page intentionally left blank.

This page intentionally left blank.

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.4.3.1	Operate each SGT subsystem for ≥ 15 continuous minutes with heaters operating.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.4.3.2	Perform required SGT filter testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).	In accordance with the VFTP
SR 3.6.4.3.3	Verify each SGT subsystem actuates on an actual or simulated initiation signal, except for dampers and valves that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in the actuated position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.4.3.4	Verify the SGT decay heat discharge dampers are in the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.1 Residual Heat Removal Service Water (RHRSW) System

LCO 3.7.1

-----NOTE-----
The number of required RHRSW pumps may be reduced by one for each fueled unit that has been in MODE 4 or 5 for ≥ 24 hours.

Four RHRSW subsystems shall be OPERABLE with the number of OPERABLE pumps as listed below:

1. 1 unit fueled - four OPERABLE RHRSW pumps.
2. 2 units fueled - six OPERABLE RHRSW pumps.
3. 3 units fueled - eight OPERABLE RHRSW pumps.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One required RHRSW pump inoperable.	A.1	---NOTES--- 1. Only applicable for the 2 units fueled condition. 2. Only four RHRSW pumps powered from a separate 4 kV shutdown board are required to be OPERABLE if the other fueled unit has been in MODE 4 or 5 for ≥ 24 hours. --- Verify five RHRSW pumps powered from separate 4 kV shutdown boards are OPERABLE.	Immediately
	OR		
	A.2	Restore required RHRSW pump to OPERABLE status.	30 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. One RHRSW subsystem inoperable.	B.1	---------------NOTE-------------- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.7, "Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Shutdown Cooling - Hot Shutdown," for RHR shutdown cooling made inoperable by the RHRSW system. -------------------------------------	
		Restore RHRSW subsystem to OPERABLE status.	30 days
C. Two required RHRSW pumps inoperable.	C.1	Restore one inoperable RHRSW pump to OPERABLE status.	7 days OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
D. Two RHRSW subsystems inoperable.	D.1	---------------NOTE-------------- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.7, for RHR shutdown cooling made inoperable by the RHRSW System. -------------------------------------	
		Restore one RHRSW subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
E. Three or more required RHRSW pumps inoperable.	E.1	Restore one RHRSW pump to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
F. Three or more RHRSW subsystems inoperable.	F.1	-----------NOTE----------- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.7 for RHR shutdown cooling made inoperable by the RHRSW System. ------------------------------	
		Restore one RHRSW subsystem to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
G. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	G.1	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	G.2	Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.1.1	Verify each RHRSW manual and power operated valve in the flow path, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position or can be aligned to the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.2 Emergency Equipment Cooling Water (EECW) System and Ultimate Heat Sink (UHS)

LCO 3.7.2 The EECW System with three pumps and UHS shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required EECW pump inoperable.	A.1 Restore the required EECW pump to OPERABLE status.	7 days <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met. <u>OR</u> Two or more required EECW pumps inoperable. <u>OR</u> UHS inoperable.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.2.1	Verify the average water temperature of UHS is ≤ 95°F.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.2.2	-------------------------NOTE------------------------ Isolation of flow to individual components does not render EECW System inoperable. --- Verify each EECW system manual and power operated valve in the flow paths servicing safety related systems or components, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.2.3	Verify each required EECW pump actuates on an actual or simulated initiation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.3 Control Room Emergency Ventilation (CREV) System

LCO 3.7.3 Two CREV subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

-----NOTE-----
The main control room envelope (CRE) boundary may be opened intermittently under administrative control.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One CREV subsystem inoperable for reasons other than Condition B, C, or D.	A.1	Restore CREV subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. One or more CREV subsystems inoperable due to inoperable CRE boundary.	B.1	Initiate action to implement mitigating actions	Immediately
	AND		
	B.2	Verify mitigating actions ensure CRE occupant exposures to radiological hazards will not exceed limits, and verify the CRE occupants are protected from smoke and chemical hazards.	24 hours
	AND		
	B.3	Restore CRE boundary to OPERABLE status.	90 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. Two CREV subsystems inoperable due to inoperable High Efficiency Particulate Air (HEPA) filter or charcoal adsorbers which do not impact ability of CREV subsystems to meet flowrate requirements specified in the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).	C.1	Restore HEPA filter and one charcoal adsorber to OPERABLE status.	7 days
D. One CREV subsystem inoperable due to inoperable charcoal adsorber which does not impact the ability of CREV subsystem to meet flowrate requirements specified in the VFTP.	D.1	Restore charcoal adsorber to OPERABLE status.	14 days
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, C, or D not met.	E.1	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	AND		
	E.2	Be in MODE 4.	36 hours
F. Two CREV subsystems inoperable for reasons other than Condition B or C.	F.1	Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

This page intentionally left blank.

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.3.1	Operate each CREV subsystem for ≥ 15 continuous minutes with the heaters operating.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.3.2	Perform required CREV filter testing in accordance with the VFTP.	In accordance with the VFTP
SR 3.7.3.3	Verify each CREV subsystem actuates on an actual or simulated initiation signal, except for dampers and valves that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in the actuated position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.3.4	Perform required CRE unfiltered air inleakage testing in accordance with the Control Room Envelope Habitability Program.	In accordance with the Control Room Envelope Habitability Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.4 Control Room Air Conditioning (AC) System

LCO 3.7.4 Two Unit 1 and 2 control room AC subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment,
During CORE ALTERATIONS.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One Unit 1 and 2 control room AC subsystem inoperable.	A.1	Restore Unit 1 and 2 control room AC subsystem to OPERABLE status.	30 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. Two Unit 1 and 2 control room AC subsystems inoperable.	B.1	Initiate action to restore one Unit 1 and 2 control room AC subsystem to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.2	Place an alternate method of cooling in operation.	24 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.3	Restore one control room AC subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met in MODE 1, 2, or 3.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	C.2	Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment or during CORE ALTERATIONS.	D.1 ------------NOTE------------ LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. ------------------------------ Place OPERABLE control room AC subsystem in operation.	Immediately
	OR	
	D.2.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.	Immediately
	AND	
	D.2.2 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.4.1	Verify each control room AC subsystem has the capability to remove the assumed heat load.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.5 Main Turbine Bypass System

LCO 3.7.5 The Main Turbine Bypass System shall be OPERABLE.

OR

The following limits are made applicable:

a. LCO 3.2.1, "AVERAGE PLANAR LINEAR HEAT GENERATION RATE (APLHGR)," limits for an inoperable Main Turbine Bypass System, as specified in the COLR; and

b. LCO 3.2.2, "MINIMUM CRITICAL POWER RATIO (MCPR)," limits for an inoperable Main Turbine Bypass System, as specified in the COLR; and

c. LCO 3.2.3, "LINEAR HEAT GENERATION RATE (LHGR)," limits for an inoperable Main Turbine Bypass System, as specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: THERMAL POWER ≥ 23% RTP.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Requirements of the LCO not met.	A.1	Satisfy the requirements of the LCO.	2 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 23% RTP.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.5.1	Verify one complete cycle of each main turbine bypass valve.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.5.2	Perform a system functional test.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.5.3	Verify the TURBINE BYPASS SYSTEM RESPONSE TIME is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.6 Spent Fuel Storage Pool Water Level

LCO 3.7.6 The spent fuel storage pool water level shall be ≥ 21.5 ft over the top of irradiated fuel assemblies seated in the spent fuel storage pool racks.

APPLICABILITY: During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the spent fuel storage pool.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Spent fuel storage pool water level not within limit.	A.1 ----------NOTE---------- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. ------------------------------	
	Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the spent fuel storage pool.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.6.1	Verify the spent fuel storage pool water level is ≥ 21.5 ft over the top of irradiated fuel assemblies seated in the spent fuel storage pool racks.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.1 AC Sources - Operating

LCO 3.8.1 The following AC electrical power sources shall be OPERABLE:

a. Two qualified circuits between the offsite transmission network and the onsite Class 1E AC Electrical Power Distribution System;

b. Unit 1 and 2 diesel generators (DGs) with two divisions of 480 V load shed logic and common accident signal logic OPERABLE; and

c. Unit 3 DG(s) capable of supplying the Unit 3 4.16 kV shutdown board(s) required by LCO 3.8.7, "Distribution Systems - Operating."

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable to DGs.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required offsite circuit inoperable.	A.1 Verify power availability from the remaining OPERABLE offsite transmission network. <u>AND</u>	1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 8 hours thereafter (continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2	Declare required feature(s) with no offsite power available inoperable when the redundant required feature(s) are inoperable.	24 hours from discovery of no offsite power to one shutdown board concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.3	Restore required offsite circuit to OPERABLE status.	7 days <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
B. One required Unit 1 and 2 DG inoperable.	B.1	Verify power availability from the offsite transmission network.	1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 8 hours thereafter
	<u>AND</u>		
			(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	B.2	Evaluate availability of both temporary diesel generators (TDGs).	1 hour AND Once per 12 hours thereafter
	AND		
	B.3	Declare required feature(s), supported by the inoperable Unit 1 and 2 DG, inoperable when the redundant required feature(s) are inoperable.	4 hours from discovery of Condition B concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)
	AND		
	B.4.1	Determine OPERABLE Unit 1 and 2 DG(s) are not inoperable due to common cause failure.	24 hours
	OR		
	B.4.2	Perform SR 3.8.1.1 for OPERABLE Unit 1 and 2 DG(s).	24 hours
	AND		
			(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	B.5 Restore Unit 1 and 2 DG to OPERABLE status.	7 days from discovery of unavailability of TDG(s) AND 24 hours from discovery of Condition B entry ≥ 6 days concurrent with unavailability of TDG(s) AND 14 days OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. One division of 480 V load shed logic inoperable.	C.1	Restore required division of 480 V load shed logic to OPERABLE status.	7 days
D. One division of common accident signal logic inoperable.	D.1	Restore required division of common accident signal logic to OPERABLE status.	7 days
E. Two required offsite circuits inoperable.	E.1	Declare required feature(s) inoperable when the redundant required feature(s) are inoperable.	12 hours from discovery of Condition E concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)
	AND		
	E.2	Restore one required offsite circuit to OPERABLE status.	24 hours OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
-----------------NOTE----------------- Only applicable when more than one 4.16 kV shutdown board is affected. -- F. One required offsite circuit inoperable. AND One Unit 1 and 2 DG inoperable.	-------------------NOTE-------------------- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.7, "Distribution Systems - Operating," when Condition F is entered with no AC power source to any 4.16 kV shutdown board. -- F.1 Restore required offsite circuit to OPERABLE status. OR F.2 Restore Unit 1 and 2 DG to OPERABLE status.	12 hours OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program 12 hours OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
-----------------NOTE------------- Applicable when only one 4.16 kV shutdown board is affected. -------------------------------------- G. One required offsite circuit inoperable. AND One Unit 1 and 2 DG inoperable.	G.1 Declare the affected 4.16 kV shutdown board inoperable.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
H.	Two or more Unit 1 and 2 DGs inoperable.	H.1	Restore all but one Unit 1 and 2 DG to OPERABLE status.	2 hours
I.	Required Action and Associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, C, D, E, F, or H not met.	I.1	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
		AND		
		I.2	Be in MODE 4.	36 hours
J.	One or more required offsite circuits and two or more Unit 1 and 2 DGs inoperable. OR Two required offsite circuits and one or more Unit 1 and 2 DGs inoperable. OR Two divisions of 480 V load shed logic inoperable. OR Two divisions of common accident signal logic inoperable.	J.1	Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
K. One or more required Unit 3 DGs inoperable.	K.1 Declare required feature(s) supported by the inoperable Unit 3 DG inoperable when the redundant required feature(s) are inoperable.	4 hours from discovery of Condition K concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)
	AND	
	K.2 Declare affected SGT and CREVs subsystem(s) inoperable.	30 days

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

---NOTE---
SR 3.8.1.1 through SR 3.8.1.9 are applicable to the Unit 1 and 2 AC sources.
SR 3.8.1.10 is applicable only to Unit 3 AC sources.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.1	-------------------------NOTES------------------------ 1. Performance of SR 3.8.1.4 satisfies this SR. 2. All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period and followed by a warmup period prior to loading. 3. A modified DG start involving idling and gradual acceleration to synchronous speed may be used for this SR as recommended by the manufacturer. When modified start procedures are not used, the time, voltage, and frequency tolerances of SR 3.8.1.4 must be met. ---	
	Verify each DG starts from standby conditions and achieves steady state voltage ≥ 3940 V and ≤ 4400 V and frequency ≥ 58.8 Hz and ≤ 61.2 Hz.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.2	-------------------------NOTES------------------------ 1. DG loadings may include gradual loading as recommended by the manufacturer. 2. Momentary transients outside the load range do not invalidate this test. 3. This Surveillance shall be conducted on only one DG at a time. 4. This SR shall be preceded by and immediately follow, without shutdown, a successful performance of SR 3.8.1.1 or SR 3.8.1.4. ---	
	Verify each DG is synchronized and loaded and operates for ≥ 60 minutes at a load ≥ 2295 kW and ≤ 2550 kW.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.3	Verify the fuel oil transfer system operates to automatically transfer fuel oil from 7-day storage tank to the day tank.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.4	--------------------------NOTE------------------------- All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period. -- Verify each DG starts from standby condition and achieves, in ≤ 10 seconds, voltage ≥ 3940 V and frequency ≥ 58.8 Hz. Verify after DG fast start from standby conditions that the DG achieves steady state voltage ≥ 3940 V and ≤ 4400 V and frequency ≥ 58.8 Hz and ≤ 61.2 Hz.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.5	-------------------------NOTE------------------------ If performed with the DG synchronized with offsite power, it shall be performed at a power factor ≤ 0.9. --- Verify each DG rejects a load greater than or equal to its associated single largest post-accident load, and: a. Following load rejection, the frequency is ≤ 66.75 Hz; and b. Following load rejection, the steady state voltage recovers to ≥ 3940 V and ≤ 4400 V. c. Following load rejection, the steady state frequency recovers to ≥ 58.8 Hz and ≤ 61.2 Hz.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.6	-------------------------NOTE------------------------ All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period followed by a warmup period. --- Verify on an actual or simulated accident signal each DG auto-starts from standby condition.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.7	-------------------------NOTE------------------------- Momentary transients outside the load and power factor ranges do not invalidate this test. --- Verify each DG operating at a power factor ≤ 0.9 operates for ≥ 24 hours: a. For ≥ 2 hours loaded ≥ 2680 kW and ≤ 2805 kW; and b. For the remaining hours of the test loaded ≥ 2295 kW and ≤ 2550 kW.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.8	Verify interval between each timed load block is within the allowable values for each individual timer.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.9	--------------------------NOTE------------------------- All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period. --- Verify, on an actual or simulated loss of offsite power signal in conjunction with an actual or simulated ECCS initiation signal: a. De-energization of emergency buses; b. Load shedding from emergency buses; and c. DG auto-starts from standby condition and: 1. energizes permanently connected loads in ≤ 10 seconds, 2. energizes auto-connected emergency loads through individual timers, 3. achieves steady state voltage ≥ 3940 V and ≤ 4400 V, 4. achieves steady state frequency ≥ 58.8 Hz and ≤ 61.2 Hz, and 5. supplies permanently connected and auto-connected emergency loads for ≥ 5 minutes.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.10	For required Unit 3 DGs, the SRs of Unit 3 Technical Specifications are applicable.	In accordance with applicable SRs

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.2 AC Sources - Shutdown

LCO 3.8.2 The following AC electrical power sources shall be OPERABLE:

a. One qualified circuit connected between the offsite transmission network and the onsite Class 1E AC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.8, "Distribution Systems - Shutdown";

b. Two of the four Unit 1 and 2 diesel generators (DGs) each capable of supplying one 4.16 kV shutdown board of the onsite Class 1E AC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.8, "Distribution Systems - Shutdown"; and

c. Unit 3 DGs capable of supplying the Unit 3 4.16 kV shutdown boards required by LCO 3.8.8.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 4 and 5,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required offsite circuit inoperable.	----------------NOTE--------------- Enter applicable Condition and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.8, with any required 4.16 kV shutdown board not energized from a qualified source as a result of Condition A. -------------------------------------	
	A.1 Declare affected required feature(s) with no qualified offsite power available inoperable.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in secondary containment.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2.3 Initiate action to restore required offsite power circuit to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
B. One or more required Unit 1 and 2 DGs inoperable.	B.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in secondary containment.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.3 Initiate action to restore required Unit 1 and 2 DGs to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One or more required Unit 3 DGs inoperable.	C.1 Declare affected SGT and CREV subsystem(s) inoperable.	30 days <u>AND</u> Immediately from discovery of Condition C concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.2.1	-------------------------NOTE------------------------ The following SRs are not required to be performed: SR 3.8.1.2, SR 3.8.1.5, and SR 3.8.1.7. --- The following SRs are applicable for Unit 1 and 2 AC sources required to be OPERABLE: SR 3.8.1.1, SR 3.8.1.2, SR 3.8.1.3, SR 3.8.1.5, SR 3.8.1.7, and SR 3.8.1.10.	In accordance with applicable SRs
SR 3.8.2.2	For the required Unit 3 DG, the SRs of Unit 3 Technical Specifications are applicable.	In accordance with applicable SRs

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.3 Diesel Fuel Oil, Lube Oil, and Starting Air

LCO 3.8.3 The stored diesel fuel oil, lube oil, and starting air subsystem shall be within limits for each required diesel generator (DG).

APPLICABILITY: When associated DG is required to be OPERABLE.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each DG.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more DGs with fuel oil level less than a 7-day supply and greater than a 6-day supply in storage tank.	A.1 Restore fuel oil level to within limits.	48 hours
B. One or more DGs with lube oil inventory less than a 7-day supply and greater than a 6-day supply.	B.1 Restore lube oil inventory to within limits.	48 hours
C. One or more DGs with stored fuel oil total particulates not within limits.	C.1 Restore fuel oil total particulates to within limit.	7 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. One or more DGs with new fuel oil properties not within limits.	D.1 Restore stored fuel oil properties to within limits.	30 days
E. One or more DGs with the required starting air receiver unit pressure < 165 psig.	E.1 Declare associated DG inoperable.	Immediately
F. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. OR One or more DGs with diesel fuel oil, lube oil, or starting air subsystem inoperable for reasons other than Condition A, B, C, D, or E.	F.1 Declare associated DG inoperable.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.3.1	Verify each fuel oil storage tank contains ≥ a 7-day supply of fuel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.3.2	Verify lube oil inventory is ≥ a 7-day supply.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.3.3	Verify fuel oil properties of new and stored fuel oil are tested in accordance with, and maintained within the limits of, the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program.	In accordance with the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program
SR 3.8.3.4	Verify each required DG air start receiver unit pressure is ≥ 165 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.3.5	Check for and remove accumulated water from each fuel oil storage tank.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.4 DC Sources - Operating

LCO 3.8.4 The following DC electrical power systems shall be OPERABLE:

a. Unit DC subsystems 1, 2, and 3;

b. Shutdown Board DC subsystems A, B, C, and D;

c. Unit 1 and 2 Diesel Generator (DG) DC subsystems;

d. Unit 3 DG DC subsystem(s) supporting DG(s) required to be OPERABLE by LCO 3.8.1, "AC Sources - Operating"; and

e. Unit 3 Shutdown Board DC subsystem 3EB needed to support equipment required to be OPERABLE by LCO 3.7.3, "Control Room Emergency Ventilation (CREV) System."

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One Unit DC electrical power subsystem inoperable. <u>OR</u> One Unit 1 and 2 Shutdown Board DC electrical power subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore DC electrical power subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and Associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours 36 hours
C. One or more DG DC electrical power subsystem(s) inoperable.	C.1 Declare associated DG inoperable.	Immediately
D. Unit 3 3EB Shutdown Board DC electrical power subsystem inoperable.	D.1 Declare the affected CREV subsystem inoperable.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.4.1	Verify battery terminal voltage is ≥ 248 V for each Unit and Shutdown Board battery and ≥ 124 V for each DG battery on float charge.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.4.2	--------------------------NOTE------------------------- Performance of SR 3.8.4.5 satisfies this SR. --- Verify each required battery charger charges its respective battery after the battery's service test.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.4.3	--------------------------NOTE------------------------- The modified performance discharge test in SR 3.8.4.4 may be performed in lieu of the service test in SR 3.8.4.3. --- Verify battery capacity is adequate to supply, and maintain in OPERABLE status, the required emergency loads for the design duty cycle when subjected to a battery service test.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.4.4	Verify battery capacity is ≥ 80% of the manufacturer's rating when subjected to a performance discharge test or a modified performance discharge test.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program AND 12 months when battery shows degradation or has reached 85% of expected life with capacity < 100% of manufacturer's rating AND 24 months when battery has reached 85% of expected life with capacity ≥ 100% of manufacturer's rating
SR 3.8.4.5	--------------------------NOTE------------------------- Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. -- Verify each required battery charger supplies ≥ 300 amps for the Unit and 50 amps for the Shutdown Board subsystems at ≥ 210 V and ≥ 15 amps for DG subsystems at ≥ 105 V.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.5 DC Sources - Shutdown

LCO 3.8.5 DC electrical power subsystems shall be OPERABLE to support the DC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.8, "Distribution Systems - Shutdown."

APPLICABILITY: MODES 4 and 5,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required DC electrical power subsystems inoperable.	A.1 Declare affected required feature(s) inoperable.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2.3 Initiate action to restore required DC electrical power subsystems or systems to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.5.1	-------------------NOTE------------------ The following SRs are not required to be performed: SR 3.8.4.2, SR 3.8.4.3, SR 3.8.4.4, and SR 3.8.4.5. --- For DC sources required to be OPERABLE the following SRs are applicable: SR 3.8.4.1 SR 3.8.4.2 SR 3.8.4.3 SR 3.8.4.4 SR 3.8.4.5	In accordance with applicable SRs

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.6 Battery Cell Parameters

LCO 3.8.6 Battery cell parameters for the Unit, Shutdown Board, and DG batteries shall be within the limits of Table 3.8.6-1.

APPLICABILITY: When associated DC electrical power subsystems are required to be OPERABLE.

ACTIONS

NOTE

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each battery.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more batteries with one or more battery cell parameters not within Category A or B limits.	A.1 Verify pilot cells electrolyte level and float voltage meet Table 3.8.6-1 Category C limits.	1 hour
	AND	
	A.2 Verify battery cell parameters meet Table 3.8.6-1 Category C limits.	24 hours AND Once per 7 days thereafter
	AND	

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.3	Restore battery cell parameters to Category A and B limits of Table 3.8.6-1.	31 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met. <u>OR</u> One or more batteries with average electrolyte temperature of the representative cells not within limits.	B.1	Declare associated battery inoperable.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.6.1	Verify battery cell parameters meet Table 3.8.6-1 Category A limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.6.2	Verify battery cell parameters meet Table 3.8.6-1 Category B limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.6.3	Verify average electrolyte temperature of representative cells is ≥ 60°F for each Unit and Shutdown Board battery (except Shutdown Board battery 3EB), and ≥ 40°F for Shutdown Board battery 3EB and each DG battery.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.8.6-1 (page 1 of 1)
Battery Cell Parameter Requirements

PARAMETER	CATEGORY A: LIMITS FOR EACH DESIGNATED PILOT CELL	CATEGORY B: LIMITS FOR EACH CONNECTED CELL	CATEGORY C: ALLOWABLE VALUE FOR EACH CONNECTED CELL (e)
Electrolyte Level	> Minimum level indication mark, and ≤ ¼ inch above maximum level indication mark[(a)]	> Minimum level indication mark, and ≤ ¼ inch above maximum level indication mark[(a)]	Above top of plates, and not overflowing
Float Voltage	≥ 2.13 V	≥ 2.13 V	> 2.07 V
Specific Gravity (b) (c)(d)	≥ 1.20	≥ 1.195 <u>AND</u> Average of all connected cells > 1.205	Not more than 0.020 below average of all connected cells <u>AND</u> Average of all connected cells ≥ 1.195

(a) It is acceptable for the electrolyte level to temporarily increase above the specified maximum level during equalizing charges provided it is not overflowing.

(b) Corrected for electrolyte temperature.

(c) As an alternative to the specific gravity measurements, a battery charging current of < 1 amp for Unit and Shutdown Board batteries and < 0.5 amp for DG batteries when on float charge is acceptable only during a maximum of 7 days following a battery recharge. When charging current is used to satisfy specific gravity requirements, specific gravity of each connected cell shall be measured prior to expiration of the 7 day allowance.

(d) Alternate values may be used for a limited number of cells provided demonstrated battery capacity at the last discharge test meets the minimum qualifying value.

(e) Category C battery cell parameters are considered met when the corresponding Category B cell parameters are met.

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.7 Distribution Systems - Operating

LCO 3.8.7 The following AC and DC electrical power distribution subsystems shall be OPERABLE:

a. Unit 1 and 2 4.16 kV Shutdown Boards;

b. Unit 1 480 V Shutdown Boards;

c. Unit 1 480 V RMOV Boards 1A and 1B;

d. Unit 1 and 2 DG Auxiliary Boards;

e. Unit DC Boards and 250 V DC RMOV Boards 1A, 1B, and 1C;

f. Unit 1 and 2 Shutdown Board DC Distribution Panels; and

g. Unit 2 and 3 AC and DC Boards needed to support equipment required to be OPERABLE by LCO 3.6.4.3, "Standby Gas Treatment (SGT) System," and LCO 3.7.3, "Control Room Emergency Ventilation (CREV) System."

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One Unit 1 and 2 4.16 kV Shutdown Board inoperable, for reasons other than Condition I.	-------------------NOTE---------------- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of Condition B, C, and F when Condition A results in no power source to a required 480 volt board. ---	
	A.1 Restore the Unit 1 and 2 4.16 kV Shutdown Board to OPERABLE status.	5 days <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Declare associated diesel generator inoperable.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One Unit 1 480 V Shutdown Board inoperable, for reasons other than Condition I. <u>OR</u> 480 V RMOV Board 1A inoperable, for reasons other than Condition I. <u>OR</u> 480 V RMOV Board 1B inoperable, for reasons other than Condition I.	B.1 Restore Board to OPERABLE status.	8 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
C. One Unit 1 and 2 DG Auxiliary Board inoperable.	C.1 Restore Unit 1 and 2 DG Auxiliary Board to OPERABLE status.	5 days <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
D. One Unit DC Board inoperable, for reasons other than Condition I. <u>OR</u> One Unit 1 and 2 Shutdown Board DC Distribution Panel inoperable, for reasons other than Condition I. <u>OR</u> 250 V DC RMOV Board 1A inoperable, for reasons other than Condition I. <u>OR</u> 250 V DC RMOV Board 1B inoperable, for reasons other than Condition I. <u>OR</u> 250 V DC RMOV Board 1C inoperable, for reasons other than Condition I.	D.1	Restore required Board or Shutdown Board DC Distribution Panel to OPERABLE status.	7 days <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. Unit 1 and 2 4.16 kV Shutdown Board A and B inoperable, for reasons other than Condition I. OR Unit 1 and 2 4.16 kV Shutdown Board C and D inoperable, for reasons other than Condition I.	-------------------NOTE---------------- Enter applicable conditions and required actions of Condition B, C, and F when Condition E results in no power source to a required 480 volt board. -- E.1 Restore one 4.16 kV Shutdown Board to OPERABLE status.	 8 hours OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
F. One or more required Unit 2 or 3 AC or DC Boards inoperable, for reasons other than Condition I.	F.1 Declare the affected SGT or CREV subsystem inoperable.	Immediately
G. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, C, D, E, or I not met.	G.1 Be in MODE 3. AND G.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours 36 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
H. Two or more electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable that result in a loss of function, for reasons other than Condition I.	H.1	Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately
---------------NOTE--------------- Only applicable when the compensatory actions for TVA letter CNL-21-020 are taken, electric board room temperatures are maintained ≤ 104°F, and on a one-time basis for installation and testing of the Unit 3 Control Bay Chiller Cross-tie before October 1, 2025. -------------------------------------- I. Two or more electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable due to installation and testing of the Unit 3 Control Bay Chiller Cross-tie.	I.1	Restore affected electrical power distribution subsystems to OPERABLE status.	9 days

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.7.1	Verify indicated power availability to required AC and DC electrical power distribution subsystems.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.8 Distribution Systems - Shutdown

LCO 3.8.8 The necessary portions of the AC and DC electrical power distribution subsystems shall be OPERABLE to support equipment required to be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 4 and 5,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required AC or DC electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable.	A.1 Declare associated supported required feature(s) inoperable.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.2 Suspend handling of irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2.3 Initiate actions to restore required AC and DC electrical power distribution subsystems to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.2.4 Declare associated required shutdown cooling subsystem(s) inoperable and not in operation.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.8.1	Verify indicated power availability to required AC and DC electrical power distribution subsystems.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.1 Refueling Equipment Interlocks

LCO 3.9.1 The refueling equipment interlocks shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: During in-vessel fuel movement with equipment associated with the interlocks.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required refueling equipment interlocks inoperable.	A.1 Suspend in-vessel fuel movement with equipment associated with the inoperable interlock(s).	Immediately
	OR	
	A.2.1 Insert a control rod withdrawal block.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.2.2 Verify all control rods are fully inserted.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.1.1	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST on each of the following required refueling equipment interlock inputs: a. All-rods-in, b. Refuel platform position, c. Refuel platform main hoist, fuel loaded, d. Refuel platform fuel grapple fully retracted position, e. Refuel platform frame mounted hoist, fuel loaded, f. Refuel platform monorail mounted hoist, fuel loaded, and g. Service platform hoist, fuel loaded.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.2 Refuel Position One-Rod-Out Interlock

LCO 3.9.2 The refuel position one-rod-out interlock shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with the reactor mode switch in the refuel position and any control rod withdrawn.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Refuel position one-rod-out interlock inoperable.	A.1	Suspend control rod withdrawal.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.2	Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.2.1	Verify reactor mode switch locked in refuel position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.9.2.2	-------------------------NOTE------------------------ Not required to be performed until 1 hour after any control rod is withdrawn. --- Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	 In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.3 Control Rod Position

LCO 3.9.3 All control rods shall be fully inserted.

APPLICABILITY: When loading fuel assemblies into the core.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more control rods not fully inserted.	A.1 Suspend loading fuel assemblies into the core.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.3.1	Verify all control rods are fully inserted.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.4 Control Rod Position Indication

LCO 3.9.4 The control rod full-in position indication for each control rod shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each required full-in position indication.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required control rod full-in position indications inoperable.	A.1.1 *Suspend in-vessel fuel movement.*	*Immediately*
	AND	
	A.1.2 Suspend control rod withdrawal.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.1.3 Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	OR	

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2.1 Initiate action to fully insert the control rod associated with the inoperable position indicator.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.2.2 Initiate action to disarm the control rod drive associated with the fully inserted control rod.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.4.1	Verify the position indication has no full-in indication on each control rod that is not full-in.	Each time the control rod is withdrawn from the full-in position

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.5 Control Rod OPERABILITY - Refueling

LCO 3.9.5 Each withdrawn control rod shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more withdrawn control rods inoperable.	A.1	Initiate action to fully insert inoperable withdrawn control rods.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.5.1	--------------------------NOTE------------------------- Not required to be performed until 7 days after the control rod is withdrawn. --- Insert each withdrawn control rod at least one notch.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.9.5.2	Verify each withdrawn control rod scram accumulator pressure is $\geq$ 940 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.6 Reactor Pressure Vessel (RPV) Water Level

LCO 3.9.6 RPV water level shall be ≥ 22 ft above the top of the RPV flange.

APPLICABILITY: During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within the RPV,
During movement of new fuel assemblies or handling of control rods within the RPV, when irradiated fuel assemblies are seated within the RPV.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. RPV water level not within limit.	A.1	Suspend movement of fuel assemblies and handling of control rods within the RPV.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.6.1	Verify RPV water level is ≥ 22 ft above the top of the RPV flange.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.7 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) - High Water Level

LCO 3.9.7 One RHR shutdown cooling subsystem shall be OPERABLE and in operation.

---NOTE---

The required RHR shutdown cooling subsystem may not be in operation for up to 2 hours per 8 hour period.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with irradiated fuel in the reactor pressure vessel (RPV) and the water level ≥ 22 ft above the top of the RPV flange.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Required RHR shutdown cooling subsystem inoperable.	A.1	Verify an alternate method of decay heat removal is available.	1 hour AND Once per 24 hours thereafter

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1	Suspend loading irradiated fuel assemblies into the RPV.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.2	Initiate action to restore secondary containment to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.3	Initiate action to restore two standby gas treatment subsystems to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.4	Initiate action to restore isolation capability in each required secondary containment penetration flow path not isolated.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. No RHR shutdown cooling subsystem in operation.	C.1	Verify reactor coolant circulation by an alternate method.	1 hour from discovery of no reactor coolant circulation AND Once per 12 hours thereafter
	AND		
	C.2	Monitor reactor coolant temperature.	Once per hour

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.7.1	Verify one RHR shutdown cooling subsystem is operating.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.8 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) - Low Water Level

LCO 3.9.8 Two RHR shutdown cooling subsystems shall be OPERABLE, and one RHR shutdown cooling subsystem shall be in operation.

-------------------NOTE-------------------
The required operating shutdown cooling subsystem may not be in operation for up to 2 hours per 8 hour period.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with irradiated fuel in the reactor pressure vessel (RPV) and the water level < 22 ft above the top of the RPV flange.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or two required RHR shutdown cooling subsystems inoperable.	A.1	Verify an alternate method of decay heat removal is available for each inoperable required RHR shutdown cooling subsystem.	1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 24 hours thereafter

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1	Initiate action to restore secondary containment to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.2	Initiate action to restore two standby gas treatment subsystems to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.3	Initiate action to restore isolation capability in each required secondary containment penetration flow path not isolated.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. No RHR shutdown cooling subsystem in operation.	C.1 Verify reactor coolant circulation by an alternate method.	1 hour from discovery of no reactor coolant circulation AND Once per 12 hours thereafter
	AND	
	C.2 Monitor reactor coolant temperature.	Once per hour

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.8.1	Verify one RHR shutdown cooling subsystem is operating.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.9 Decay Time

LCO 3.9.9 The reactor shall be subcritical for at least 24 hours.

APPLICABILITY: During in-vessel fuel movement.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. With the reactor subcritical for less than 24 hours.	A.1 Suspend in-vessel fuel movement.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.9.1	Verify the reactor has been subcritical for at least 24 hours.	Once prior to the movement of irradiated fuel in the reactor vessel

3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS

3.10.1 Inservice Leak and Hydrostatic Testing Operation

LCO 3.10.1

The average reactor coolant temperature specified in Table 1.1-1 for MODE 4 may be changed to "NA," and operation considered not to be in MODE 3; and the requirements of LCO 3.4.8, "Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Shutdown Cooling System - Cold Shutdown," may be suspended, to allow reactor coolant temperature > 212°F:

- For performance of an inservice leak or hydrostatic test,
- As a consequence of maintaining adequate pressure for an inservice leak or hydrostatic test, or
- As a consequence of maintaining adequate pressure for control rod scram time testing initiated in conjunction with an inservice leak or hydrostatic test,

provided the following MODE 3 LCOs are met:

a. LCO 3.3.6.2, "Secondary Containment Isolation Instrumentation," Functions 1, 3, and 4 of Table 3.3.6.2-1;

b. LCO 3.6.4.1, "Secondary Containment";

c. LCO 3.6.4.2, "Secondary Containment Isolation Valves (SCIVs)"; and

d. LCO 3.6.4.3, "Standby Gas Treatment (SGT) System."

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4 with average reactor coolant temperature > 212°F.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each requirement of the LCO.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more of the above requirements not met.	A.1	---NOTE--- Required Actions to be in MODE 4 include reducing average reactor coolant temperature to ≤ 212°F. --- Enter the applicable Condition of the affected LCO.	Immediately
	OR		
	A.2.1	Suspend activities that could increase the average reactor coolant temperature or pressure.	Immediately
	AND		
	A.2.2	Reduce average reactor coolant temperature to ≤ 212°F.	24 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.10.1.1	Perform the applicable SRs for the required MODE 3 LCOs.	According to the applicable SRs

3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS

3.10.2 Reactor Mode Switch Interlock Testing

LCO 3.10.2

The reactor mode switch position specified in Table 1.1-1 for MODES 3, 4, and 5 may be changed to include the run, startup/hot standby, and refuel position, and operation considered not to be in MODE 1 or 2, to allow testing of instrumentation associated with the reactor mode switch interlock functions, provided:

a. All control rods remain fully inserted in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies; and

b. No CORE ALTERATIONS are in progress.

APPLICABILITY:

MODES 3 and 4 with the reactor mode switch in the run, startup/hot standby, or refuel position,
MODE 5 with the reactor mode switch in the run or startup/hot standby position.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more of the above requirements not met.	A.1	Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS except for control rod insertion.	Immediately
	AND		
	A.2	Fully insert all insertable control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	1 hour
	AND		

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.3.1 Place the reactor mode switch in the shutdown position. OR A.3.2 -----NOTE----- Only applicable in MODE 5. ----------------- Place the reactor mode switch in the refuel position.	1 hour 1 hour

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.10.2.1	Verify all control rods are fully inserted in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.10.2.2	Verify no CORE ALTERATIONS are in progress.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS

3.10.3 Single Control Rod Withdrawal - Hot Shutdown

LCO 3.10.3 The reactor mode switch position specified in Table 1.1-1 for MODE 3 may be changed to include the refuel position, and operation considered not to be in MODE 2, to allow withdrawal of a single control rod, provided the following requirements are met:

a. LCO 3.9.2, "Refuel Position One-Rod-Out Interlock";

b. LCO 3.9.4, "Control Rod Position Indication";

c. All other control rods are fully inserted; and

d. 1. LCO 3.3.1.1, "Reactor Protection System (RPS) Instrumentation," MODE 5 requirements for Functions 1.a, 1.b, 7.a, 7.b, 10, 11, and 12 of Table 3.3.1.1-1, and

   LCO 3.9.5, "Control Rod OPERABILITY - Refueling,"

   <u>OR</u>

   2. All other control rods in a five by five array centered on the control rod being withdrawn are disarmed; at which time LCO 3.1.1, "SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)," MODE 3 requirements, may be changed to allow the single control rod withdrawn to be assumed to be the highest worth control rod.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 3 with the reactor mode switch in the refuel position.

ACTIONS

NOTE

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each requirement of the LCO.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more of the above requirements not met.	A.1	NOTES 1. Required Actions to fully insert all insertable control rods include placing the reactor mode switch in the shutdown position. 2. Only applicable if the requirement not met is a required LCO. Enter the applicable Condition of the affected LCO.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>		
	A.2.1	Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.2.2	Place the reactor mode switch in the shutdown position.	1 hour

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.10.3.1	Perform the applicable SRs for the required LCOs.	According to the applicable SRs
SR 3.10.3.2	--------------------------NOTE------------------------- Not required to be met if SR 3.10.3.1 is satisfied for LCO 3.10.3.d.1 requirements. --- Verify all control rods, other than the control rod being withdrawn, in a five by five array centered on the control rod being withdrawn, are disarmed.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.10.3.3	Verify all control rods, other than the control rod being withdrawn, are fully inserted.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS

3.10.4 Single Control Rod Withdrawal - Cold Shutdown

LCO 3.10.4

The reactor mode switch position specified in Table 1.1-1 for MODE 4 may be changed to include the refuel position, and operation considered not to be in MODE 2, to allow withdrawal of a single control rod, and subsequent removal of the associated control rod drive (CRD) if desired, provided the following requirements are met:

a. All other control rods are fully inserted;

b. 1. LCO 3.9.2, "Refuel Position One-Rod-Out Interlock," and

LCO 3.9.4, "Control Rod Position Indication,"

<u>OR</u>

2. A control rod withdrawal block is inserted;

c. 1. LCO 3.3.1.1, "Reactor Protection System (RPS) Instrumentation," MODE 5 requirements for Functions 1.a, 1.b, 7.a, 7.b, 10, 11, and 12 of Table 3.3.1.1-1, and

LCO 3.9.5, "Control Rod OPERABILITY - Refueling,"

<u>OR</u>

2. All other control rods in a five by five array centered on the control rod being withdrawn are disarmed; at which time LCO 3.1.1, "SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)," MODE 4 requirements, may be changed to allow the single control rod withdrawn to be assumed to be the highest worth control rod.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4 with the reactor mode switch in the refuel position.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each requirement of the LCO.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more of the above requirements not met with the affected control rod insertable.	A.1	-----NOTES----- 1. Required Actions to fully insert all insertable control rods include placing the reactor mode switch in the shutdown position. 2. Only applicable if the requirement not met is a required LCO. -----	
		Enter the applicable Condition of the affected LCO.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>		
	A.2.1	Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.2.2	Place the reactor mode switch in the shutdown position.	1 hour

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One or more of the above requirements not met with the affected control rod not insertable.	B.1 Suspend withdrawal of the control rod and removal of associated CRD.	Immediately
	AND	
	B.2.1 Initiate action to fully insert all control rods.	Immediately
	OR	
	B.2.2 Initiate action to satisfy the requirements of this LCO.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.10.4.1	Perform the applicable SRs for the required LCOs.	According to the applicable SRs
SR 3.10.4.2	--------------------------NOTE------------------------- Not required to be met if SR 3.10.4.1 is satisfied for LCO 3.10.4.c.1 requirements. -- Verify all control rods, other than the control rod being withdrawn, in a five by five array centered on the control rod being withdrawn, are disarmed.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.10.4.3	Verify all control rods, other than the control rod being withdrawn, are fully inserted.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.10.4.4	--------------------------NOTE------------------------- Not required to be met if SR 3.10.4.1 is satisfied for LCO 3.10.4.b.1 requirements. -- Verify a control rod withdrawal block is inserted.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS

3.10.5 Single Control Rod Drive (CRD) Removal - Refueling

LCO 3.10.5

The requirements of LCO 3.3.1.1, "Reactor Protection System (RPS) Instrumentation"; LCO 3.3.8.2, "Reactor Protection System (RPS) Electric Power Monitoring"; LCO 3.9.1, "Refueling Equipment Interlocks"; LCO 3.9.2, "Refuel Position One-Rod-Out Interlock"; LCO 3.9.4, "Control Rod Position Indication"; and LCO 3.9.5, "Control Rod OPERABILITY - Refueling," may be suspended in MODE 5 to allow the removal of a single CRD associated with a control rod withdrawn from a core cell containing one or more fuel assemblies, provided the following requirements are met:

a. All other control rods are fully inserted;

b. All other control rods in a five by five array centered on the withdrawn control rod are disarmed;

c. A control rod withdrawal block is inserted and LCO 3.1.1, "SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)," MODE 5 requirements may be changed to allow the single control rod withdrawn to be assumed to be the highest worth control rod; and

d. No other CORE ALTERATIONS are in progress.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with LCO 3.9.5 not met.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more of the above requirements not met.	A.1 Suspend removal of the CRD mechanism.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.2.1 Initiate action to fully insert all control rods.	Immediately
	OR	
	A.2.2 Initiate action to satisfy the requirements of this LCO.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.10.5.1	Verify all control rods, other than the control rod withdrawn for the removal of the associated CRD, are fully inserted.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.10.5.2	Verify all control rods, other than the control rod withdrawn for the removal of the associated CRD, in a five by five array centered on the control rod withdrawn for the removal of the associated CRD, are disarmed.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.10.5.3	Verify a control rod withdrawal block is inserted.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.10.5.4	Perform SR 3.1.1.1.	According to SR 3.1.1.1
SR 3.10.5.5	Verify no other CORE ALTERATIONS are in progress.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS

3.10.6 Multiple Control Rod Withdrawal - Refueling

LCO 3.10.6 The requirements of LCO 3.9.3, "Control Rod Position"; LCO 3.9.4, "Control Rod Position Indication"; and LCO 3.9.5, "Control Rod OPERABILITY - Refueling," may be suspended, and the "full-in" position indicators may be bypassed for any number of control rods in MODE 5, to allow withdrawal of these control rods, removal of associated control rod drives (CRDs), or both, provided the following requirements are met:

a. The four fuel assemblies are removed from the core cells associated with each control rod or CRD to be removed;

b. All other control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies are fully inserted; and

c. Fuel assemblies shall only be loaded in compliance with an approved spiral reload sequence.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with LCO 3.9.3, LCO 3.9.4, or LCO 3.9.5 not met.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more of the above requirements not met.	A.1 Suspend withdrawal of control rods and removal of associated CRDs. AND A.2 Suspend loading fuel assemblies. AND	Immediately Immediately
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.3.1 Initiate action to fully insert all control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.3.2 Initiate action to satisfy the requirements of this LCO.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.10.6.1	Verify the four fuel assemblies are removed from core cells associated with each control rod or CRD removed.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.10.6.2	Verify all other control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies are fully inserted.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.10.6.3	-------------------------NOTE------------------------ Only required to be met during fuel loading. --- Verify fuel assemblies being loaded are in compliance with an approved spiral reload sequence.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS

3.10.7 Control Rod Testing - Operating

LCO 3.10.7 The requirements of LCO 3.1.6, "Rod Pattern Control," may be suspended to allow performance of SDM demonstrations, control rod scram time testing, and control rod friction testing provided:

a. The banked position withdrawal sequence requirements of SR 3.3.2.1.7 are changed to require the control rod sequence to conform to the specified test sequence.

<u>OR</u>

b. The RWM is bypassed; the requirements of LCO 3.3.2.1, "Control Rod Block Instrumentation," Function 2 are suspended; and conformance to the approved control rod sequence for the specified test is verified by a second licensed operator or other qualified member of the technical staff.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2 with LCO 3.1.6 not met.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Requirements of the LCO not met.	A.1 Suspend performance of the test and exception to LCO 3.1.6.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.10.7.1	-------------------NOTE------------------- Not required to be met if SR 3.10.7.2 satisfied. --	
	Verify movement of control rods is in compliance with the approved control rod sequence for the specified test by a second licensed operator or other qualified member of the technical staff.	During control rod movement
SR 3.10.7.2	-------------------NOTE------------------- Not required to be met if SR 3.10.7.1 satisfied. --	
	Verify control rod sequence input to the RWM is in conformance with the approved control rod sequence for the specified test.	Prior to control rod movement

3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS

3.10.8 SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM) Test - Refueling

LCO 3.10.8

The reactor mode switch position specified in Table 1.1-1 for MODE 5 may be changed to include the startup/hot standby position, and operation considered not to be in MODE 2, to allow SDM testing, provided the following requirements are met:

a. LCO 3.3.1.1, "Reactor Protection System Instrumentation," MODE 2 requirements for Functions 2.a, 2.d, and 2.e of Table 3.3.1.1-1;

b. 1. LCO 3.3.2.1, "Control Rod Block Instrumentation," MODE 2 requirements for Function 2 of Table 3.3.2.1-1, with the banked position withdrawal sequence (BPWS) requirements of SR 3.3.2.1.7 changed to require the control rod sequence to conform to the SDM test sequence,

<u>OR</u>

2. Conformance to the approved control rod sequence for the SDM test is verified by a second licensed operator or other qualified member of the technical staff;

c. Each withdrawn control rod shall be coupled to the associated CRD;

d. All control rod withdrawals during out of BPWS control rod moves shall be made in notch out mode;

e. No other CORE ALTERATIONS are in progress; and

f. CRD charging water header pressure ≥ 940 psig.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with the reactor mode switch in startup/hot standby position.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. ---------------NOTE----------- Separate Condition entry is allowed for each control rod. --------------------------------- One or more control rods not coupled to its associated CRD.	-------------------NOTE---------------- Rod worth minimizer may be bypassed as allowed by LCO 3.3.2.1, "Control Rod Block Instrumentation," if required, to allow insertion of inoperable control rod and continued operation. ---	
	A.1 Fully insert inoperable control rod.	3 hours
	AND	
	A.2 Disarm the associated CRD.	4 hours
B. One or more of the above requirements not met for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1 Place the reactor mode switch in the shutdown or refuel position.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.10.8.1	Perform the MODE 2 applicable SRs for LCO 3.3.1.1, Functions 2.a, 2.d, and 2.e of Table 3.3.1.1-1.	According to the applicable SRs
SR 3.10.8.2	-------------------------NOTE------------------------ Not required to be met if SR 3.10.8.3 satisfied. --- Perform the MODE 2 applicable SRs for LCO 3.3.2.1, Function 2 of Table 3.3.2.1-1.	According to the applicable SRs
SR 3.10.8.3	-------------------------NOTE------------------------ Not required to be met if SR 3.10.8.2 satisfied. --- Verify movement of control rods is in compliance with the approved control rod sequence for the SDM test by a second licensed operator or other qualified member of the technical staff.	During control rod movement
SR 3.10.8.4	Verify no other CORE ALTERATIONS are in progress.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.10.8.5	Verify each withdrawn control rod does not go to the withdrawn overtravel position.	Each time the control rod is withdrawn to "full out" position AND Prior to satisfying LCO 3.10.8.c requirement after work on control rod or CRD System that could affect coupling
SR 3.10.8.6	Verify CRD charging water header pressure $\geq$ 940 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

4.0 DESIGN FEATURES

4.1 Site Location

The BFN site is located on the north shore of Wheeler Lake at Tennessee River Mile 294 in Limestone County, Alabama. The minimum distance from the outside of the secondary containment building to the boundary of the exclusion area as defined in 10 CFR 100.3 is ≥ 4000 feet.

4.2 Reactor Core

4.2.1 Fuel Assemblies

The reactor shall contain 764 fuel assemblies. Each assembly shall consist of a matrix of Zircalloy fuel rods with an initial composition of natural or slightly enriched uranium dioxide (UO_2) as fuel material, and water rods or channels. Limited substitutions of zirconium alloy or stainless steel filler rods for fuel rods, in accordance with approved applications of fuel rod configurations, may be used. Fuel assemblies shall be limited to those fuel designs that have been analyzed with NRC staff approved codes and methods and have been shown by tests or analyses to comply with all safety design bases. A limited number of lead test assemblies that have not completed representative testing may be placed in nonlimiting core regions.

4.2.2 Control Rod Assemblies

The reactor core shall contain 185 cruciform shaped control rod assemblies. The control material shall be boron carbide, hafnium metal, or both, as approved by the NRC.

(continued)

4.0 DESIGN FEATURES (continued)

4.3 Fuel Storage

4.3.1 Criticality

4.3.1.1 The spent fuel storage racks are designed and shall be maintained with:

a. $k_{eff} \leq 0.95$ if fully flooded with unborated water, which includes an allowance for uncertainties as described in Section 10.3 of the FSAR; and

b. Fuel assemblies having a maximum k-infinity of 0.8825 in the normal spent fuel pool storage rack configuration; and

c. A nominal 6.563 inch center to center distance between fuel assemblies placed in the storage racks.

4.3.1.2 The new fuel storage vault shall not be used for fuel storage. New fuel shall be stored in the spent fuel storage racks.

(continued)

4.0 DESIGN FEATURES

4.3 Fuel Storage (continued)

4.3.2 Drainage

The spent fuel storage pool is designed and shall be maintained to prevent inadvertent draining of the pool below elevation 640 ft.

4.3.3 Capacity

The spent fuel storage pool is designed and shall be maintained with a storage capacity limited to no more than 3471 fuel assemblies.

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.1 Responsibility

5.1.1 The Site Vice-President shall be responsible for overall activities at the site, while the Plant Manager shall be responsible for overall unit operation. The Site Vice-President and the Plant Manager shall delegate in writing the succession to this responsibility during their absence.

The Plant Manager or his designee shall approve, prior to implementation, each proposed test, experiment or modification to systems or equipment that affect nuclear safety.

5.1.2 The Shift Manager shall be responsible for the control room command function. During any absence of the Shift Manager from the control room while the unit is in MODE 1, 2, or 3, an individual with an active Senior Reactor Operator (SRO) license shall be designated to assume the control room command function. During any absence of the Shift Manager from the control room while the unit is in MODE 4 or 5, an individual with an active SRO license or Reactor Operator license shall be designated to assume the control room command function.

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.2 Organization

5.2.1 Onsite and Offsite Organizations

Onsite and offsite organizations shall be established for unit operation and corporate management, respectively. The onsite and offsite organizations shall include the positions for activities affecting safety of the nuclear power plant.

a. Lines of authority, responsibility, and communication shall be defined and established throughout highest management levels, intermediate levels, and all operating organization positions. These relationships shall be documented and updated, as appropriate, in organization charts, functional descriptions of departmental responsibilities and relationships, and job descriptions for key personnel positions, or in equivalent forms of documentation. These requirements shall be documented in the Nuclear Power Organization Topical Report (TVA-NPOD89-A);

b. The Plant Manager shall be responsible for overall safe operation of the plant and shall have control over those onsite activities necessary for safe operation and maintenance of the plant;

c. The Chief Nuclear Officer shall have corporate responsibility for overall plant nuclear safety and shall take any measures needed to ensure acceptable performance of the staff in operating, maintaining, and providing technical support to the plant to ensure nuclear safety; and

d. The individuals who train the operating staff, carry out radiological controls, or perform quality assurance functions may report to the appropriate onsite manager; however, these individuals shall have sufficient organizational freedom to ensure their independence from operating pressures.

(continued)

5.2 Organization (continued)

5.2.2 Unit Staff

The unit staff organization shall include the following:

a. A non-licensed operator shall be assigned to each reactor containing fuel and an additional non-licensed operator shall be assigned for each control room from which a reactor is operating in MODES 1, 2, or 3.

   When all three units are shutdown or defueled, a total of three non-licensed operators shall be assigned for all three units.

b. Shift crew composition may be less than the minimum requirement of 10 CFR 50.54(m)(2)(i) and Specifications 5.2.2.a and 5.2.2.f for a period of time not to exceed 2 hours in order to accommodate unexpected absence of on-duty shift crew members provided immediate action is taken to restore the shift crew composition to within the minimum requirements.

c. A radiological controls technician shall be on site when fuel is in the reactor. The position may be vacant for not more than 2 hours, in order to provide for unexpected absence, provided immediate action is taken to fill the required position.

d. DELETED

(continued)

5.2 Organization

5.2.2 Unit Staff (continued)

(continued)

5.2 Organization

5.2.2 Unit Staff (continued)

e. The Operations Superintendent shall hold a current SRO license on a Browns Ferry unit.

f. An individual shall provide advisory technical support to the shift operating crew in the areas of thermal hydraulics, reactor engineering, and plant analysis with regard to the safe operation of the unit. This individual shall meet the qualifications specified by the Commission Policy Statement on Engineering Expertise on Shift.

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.3 Unit Staff Qualifications

5.3.1 Each member of the unit staff shall meet or exceed the minimum qualifications referenced for comparable positions, as specified in TVA Nuclear Quality Assurance Plan (TVA-NQA-PLN89-A).

5.3.2 For the purpose of 10 CFR 55.4, a licensed Senior Reactor Operator (SRO) and a licensed reactor operator (RO) are those individuals who, in addition to meeting the requirements of TS 5.3.1, perform the functions described in 10 CFR 50.54(m).

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.4 Procedures

5.4.1 Written procedures shall be established, implemented, and maintained covering the following activities:

a. The applicable procedures recommended in the revision of Regulatory Guide 1.33 as specified in the TVA Nuclear Quality Assurance Plan (TVA-NQA-PLN89-A);

b. The emergency operating instructions required to implement the requirements of NUREG-0737 and to NUREG-0737, Supplement 1, as stated in Generic Letter 82-33;

c. Quality assurance for effluent and environmental monitoring;

d. (Deleted); and

e. All programs specified in Specification 5.5.

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.5 Programs and Manuals

The following programs shall be established, implemented and maintained.

5.5.1 Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM)

a. The ODCM shall contain the methodology and parameters used in the calculation of offsite doses resulting from radioactive gaseous and liquid effluents, in the calculation of gaseous and liquid effluent monitoring alarm and trip setpoints, and in the conduct of the Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program; and

b. The ODCM shall also contain the radioactive effluent controls and radiological environmental monitoring activities and descriptions of the information that should be included in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating, and Radioactive Effluent Release, reports required by Specification 5.6.2 and Specification 5.6.3.

Licensee initiated changes to the ODCM:

a. Shall be documented and records of reviews performed shall be retained. This documentation shall contain:

   1. sufficient information to support the change(s) together with the appropriate analyses or evaluations justifying the change(s), and

   2. a determination that the change(s) maintain the levels of radioactive effluent control required by 10 CFR 20.1302, 40 CFR 190, 10 CFR 50.36a, and 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, and not adversely impact the accuracy or reliability of effluent, dose, or setpoint calculations;

b. Shall become effective after review and acceptance by the process described in TVA-NQA-PLN89-A; and

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.1 Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM) (continued)

c. Shall be submitted to the NRC in the form of a complete, legible copy of the entire ODCM as a part of or concurrent with the Radioactive Effluent Release Report for the period of the report in which any change in the ODCM was made. Each change shall be identified by markings in the margin of the affected pages, clearly indicating the area of the page that was changed, and shall indicate the date (i.e., month and year) the change was implemented.

5.5.2 Primary Coolant Sources Outside Containment

This program provides controls to minimize leakage from those portions of systems outside containment that could contain highly radioactive fluids during a serious transient or accident to levels as low as practicable. The systems include the Core Spray, High Pressure Coolant Injection, Residual Heat Removal, and Reactor Core Isolation Cooling. The program shall include the following preventive maintenance:

a. Periodic visual inspection requirements; and

b. System leak test requirements for each system, to the extent permitted by system design and radiological conditions, at least once per 24 months.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 are applicable.

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

5.5.3 (Deleted).

5.5.4 Radioactive Effluent Controls Program

This program conforms to 10 CFR 50.36a for the control of radioactive effluents and for maintaining the doses to members of the public from radioactive effluents as low as reasonably achievable. The program shall be contained in the ODCM, shall be implemented by procedures, and shall include remedial actions to be taken whenever the program limits are exceeded. The program shall include the following elements:

a. Limitations on the functional capability of radioactive liquid and gaseous monitoring instrumentation including surveillance tests and setpoint determination in accordance with the methodology in the ODCM;

b. Limitations on the concentrations of radioactive material released in liquid effluents to unrestricted areas, conforming to ten times the concentration values in Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2 to 10 CFR 20.1001-20.2402;

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.4 Radioactive Effluent Controls Program (continued)

c. Monitoring, sampling, and analysis of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents in accordance with 10 CFR 20.1302 and with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM;

d. Limitations on the annual and quarterly doses or dose commitment to a member of the public from radioactive materials in liquid effluents released from each unit to unrestricted areas, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;

e. Determination of cumulative and projected dose contributions from radioactive effluents for the current calendar quarter and current calendar year in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM at least every 31 days;

f. Limitations on the functional capability and use of the liquid and gaseous effluent treatment systems to ensure that appropriate portions of these systems are used to reduce releases of radioactivity when the projected doses in a period of 31 days would exceed 2% of the guidelines for the annual dose or dose commitment, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;

g. Limitations on the dose rate resulting from radioactive material released in gaseous effluents from the site to areas at or beyond the site boundary shall be in accordance with following:

1. For noble gases: a dose rate of ≤ 500 mrem/yr to the whole body and ≤ 3000 mrem/yr to the skin, and
2. For iodine-131, iodine-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half lives > 8 days: a dose rate of ≤ 1500 mrem/yr to any organ;

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.4 Radioactive Effluent Controls Program (continued)

h. Limitations on the annual and quarterly air doses resulting from noble gases released in gaseous effluents from each unit to areas beyond the site boundary, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;

i. Limitations on the annual and quarterly doses to a member of the public from iodine-131, iodine-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half lives > 8 days in gaseous effluents released from each unit to areas beyond the site boundary, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I; and

j. Limitations on the annual dose or dose commitment to any member of the public beyond the site boundary due to releases of radioactivity and to radiation from uranium fuel cycle sources, conforming to 40 CFR 190.

k. The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Radioactive Effluent Controls Program surveillance frequency.

5.5.5 Component Cyclic or Transient Limit

This program provides controls to track the FSAR Section 4.2.5, cyclic and transient occurrences to ensure that components are maintained within the design limits.

5.5.6 Inservice Testing Program (Deleted)

Note: See Section 1.1 for the definition of INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM.

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

This page intentionally left blank.

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

5.5.7 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP)

The VFTP shall establish the required testing of Engineered Safety Feature (ESF) filter ventilation systems. The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the VFTP test frequencies.

a. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems (Standby Gas Treatment (SGT) System and Control Room Emergency Ventilation (CREV) System) that an inplace test of the HEPA filters shows a penetration and system bypass ≤ 1.0% when tested in accordance with ANSI N510-1975 at the system flowrate specified below, ± 10%.

ESF Ventilation System	Flowrate (cfm)
SGT System	9000
CREV System	3000

This testing shall be performed 1) every 24 months, 2) after partial or complete replacement of HEPA filters, 3) after any structural maintenance on the system housing, or 4) following significant painting, fire, or chemical release in any ventilation zone communicating with the system.

(continued)

- shall be implemented before commencing Unit 25 Cycle 11 operation

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.7 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP) (continued)

b. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that an inplace test of the charcoal adsorber shows a penetration and system bypass ≤ 1.0% when tested in accordance with ANSI N510-1975 at the system flowrate specified below, ± 10%.

ESF Ventilation System	Flowrate (cfm)
SGT System	9000
CREV System	3000

This testing shall be performed 1) every 24 months, 2) after partial or complete replacement of the charcoal adsorber bank, 3) after any structural maintenance on the system housing, or 4) following significant painting, fire, or chemical release in any ventilation zone communicating with the system.

c. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that a laboratory test of a sample of the charcoal adsorber, shows a methyl iodide efficiency ≥ 90% when tested in accordance with ASTM D3803-1989.

This testing shall be performed 1) every 24 months, 2) after every 720 hours of system operation, or 3) following significant painting, fire, or chemical release in any ventilation zone communicating with the system.

(continued)

- shall be implemented before commencing Unit 2's Cycle 11 operation

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.7 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP) (continued)

d. Once every 24 months demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that the pressure drop across the combined HEPA filters, the prefilters, and the charcoal adsorbers is less than the value specified below at the system flowrate specified below, ± 10%:

ESF Ventilation System	Delta P (inches water)	Flowrate (cfm)
SGT System	7	9000
CREV System	6	3000

e. Once every 24 months demonstrate that the heaters for the SGT System dissipate ≥ 40 kW when tested in accordance with ANSI N510-1975.

5.5.8 Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program

This program provides controls for potentially explosive gas mixtures contained downstream of the offgas recombiners, and the quantity of radioactivity contained in unprotected outdoor liquid storage tanks.

The program shall include:

a. The limits for concentrations of hydrogen downstream of the offgas recombiners and a surveillance program to ensure the limits are maintained. Such limits shall be appropriate to the system's design criteria (i.e., whether or not the system is designed to withstand a hydrogen explosion); and

(continued)

- shall be implemented before commencing Unit 2's Cycle 11 operation

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.8 Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program (continued)

b. A surveillance program to ensure that the quantity of radioactivity contained in all outdoor liquid radwaste tanks that are not surrounded by liners, dikes, or walls capable of holding the tanks' contents and that do not have tank overflows and surrounding area drains connected to the liquid radwaste treatment system is less than the amount that would result in concentrations less than the limits of 10 CFR 20, Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2, at the nearest potable water supply and the nearest surface water supply in an unrestricted area, in the event of an uncontrolled release of the tanks' contents.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program surveillance frequencies.

5.5.9 Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program

A diesel fuel oil testing program to implement required testing of both new fuel oil and fuel oil stored in 7-day tanks shall be established. The program shall include sampling and testing requirements, and acceptance criteria, all in accordance with applicable ASTM Standards. The purpose of the program is to establish the following:

a. Acceptability of new fuel oil for use prior to addition of the 7-day storage tanks by determining that the fuel oil has:

1. An API gravity or an absolute specific gravity within limits,

2. A flash point and kinematic viscosity within limits for ASTM 2D fuel oil, and

3. A clear and bright appearance with proper color or a water and sediment content within limits,

b. Within 31 days following addition of the new fuel oil to the 7-day storage tanks, verify that the properties of the new fuel oil, other than those addressed in a., above, are within limits for ASTM 2D fuel oil, and

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.9 Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program
(continued)

c. Total particulate concentration of the fuel oil in the 7-day storage tank is $\leq$ 10 mg/l when tested every 92 days.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program testing frequencies.

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

5.5.10 Technical Specifications (TS) Bases Control Program

This program provides a means for processing changes to the Bases of these Technical Specifications.

a. Changes to the Bases of the TS shall be made under appropriate administrative controls and reviews.

b. Licensees may make changes to Bases without prior NRC approval provided the changes do not require either of the following:

    1. a change in the TS incorporated in the license; or

    2. a change to the updated FSAR or Bases that requires NRC approval pursuant to 10 CFR 50.59.

c. The Bases Control Program shall contain provisions to ensure that the Bases are maintained consistent with the FSAR.

d. Proposed changes that meet the criteria of Specification 5.5.10b above shall be reviewed and approved by the NRC prior to implementation. Changes to the Bases implemented without prior NRC approval shall be provided to the NRC on a frequency consistent with 10 CFR 50.71(e).

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

5.5.11 Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP)

This program ensures loss of safety function is detected and appropriate actions taken. Upon entry into LCO 3.0.6, an evaluation shall be made to determine if loss of safety function exists. Additionally, other appropriate limitations and remedial or compensatory actions may be identified to be taken as a result of the support system inoperability and corresponding exception to entering supported system Condition and Required Actions. This program implements the requirements of LCO 3.0.6. The SFDP shall contain the following:

a. Provisions for cross division checks to ensure a loss of the capability to perform the safety function assumed in the accident analysis does not go undetected;

b. Provisions for ensuring the plant is maintained in a safe condition if a loss of function condition exists;

c. Provisions to ensure that an inoperable supported system's Completion Time is not inappropriately extended as a result of multiple support system inoperabilities; and

d. Other appropriate limitations and remedial or compensatory actions.

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.11 Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP) (continued)

A loss of safety function exists when, assuming no concurrent single failure, a safety function assumed in the accident analysis cannot be performed. For the purpose of this program, a loss of safety function may exist when a support system is inoperable, and:

a. A required system redundant to system(s) supported by the inoperable support system is also inoperable; or

b. A required system redundant to system(s) in turn supported by the inoperable supported system is also inoperable; or

c. A required system redundant to support system(s) for the supported systems (a) and (b) above is also inoperable.

The SFDP identifies where a loss of safety function exists. If a loss of safety function is determined to exist by this program, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions of the LCO in which the loss of safety function exists are required to be entered.

5.5.12 Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program

A program shall be established to implement the leakage rate testing of the containment as required by 10 CFR 50.54(o) and 10 CFR 50, Appendix J, Option B, as modified by approved exemptions. This program shall be in accordance with the guidelines contained in NEI 94-01, Revision 3-A, "Industry Guideline for Implementing Performance-Based Option of 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix J," dated July 2012, and Section 4.1, "Limitations and Conditions for NEI TR 94-01, Revision 2," of the NRC Safety Evaluation report in NEI 94-01, Revision 2-A, dated October 2008.

The peak calculated containment internal pressure for the design basis loss of coolant accident, P_a, is 49.1 psig. The maximum allowable primary containment leakage rate, L_a, shall be 2% of primary containment air weight per day at P_a.

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.12 Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program (continued)

Leakage Rate acceptance criteria are:

a. The primary containment leakage rate acceptance criteria is $\leq 1.0\ L_a$. During the first unit startup following the testing performed in accordance with this program, the leakage rate acceptance criteria are $\leq 0.60\ L_a$ for the Type B and Type C tests, and $\leq 0.75\ L_a$ for the Type A test; and

b. Air lock testing acceptance criteria are:

   1) Overall air lock leakage rate $\leq 0.05\ L_a$ when tested at $\geq P_a$.

   2) Air lock door seals leakage rate is $\leq 0.02\ L_a$ when the overall air lock is pressurized to $\geq$ 2.5 psig for at least 15 minutes.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 do not apply to the test frequencies specified in the Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program. The provisions of SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.

5.5.13 Control Room Envelope Habitability Program

A Control Room Envelope (CRE) Habitability Program shall be established and implemented to ensure that CRE habitability is maintained such that, with an OPERABLE Control Room Emergency Ventilation (CREV) System, CRE occupants can control the reactor safely under normal conditions and maintain it in a safe condition following a radiological event, hazardous chemical release, or a smoke challenge. The program shall ensure that adequate radiation protection is provided to permit access and occupancy of the CRE under design basis accident (DBA) conditions without personnel receiving radiation exposures in excess of 5 rem total effective dose equivalent (TEDE) for the duration of the accident. The program shall include the following elements:

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.13 Control Room Envelope Habitability Program (continued)

a. The definition of CRE and the CRE boundary.

b. Requirements for maintaining the CRE boundary in its design condition including configuration control and preventive maintenance.

c. Requirements for (i) determining the unfiltered air inleakage past the CRE boundary into the CRE in accordance with the testing methods and at the Frequencies specified in Sections C.1 and C.2 of Regulatory Guide 1.197, "Demonstrating Control Room Envelope Integrity at Nuclear Power Reactors, " Revision 0, May 2003, and (ii) assessing CRE habitability at the Frequencies specified in Sections C.1 and C.2 of Regulatory Guide 1.197, Revision 0.

d. Measurements, at designated locations, of the CRE pressure relative to all external areas adjacent to the CRE boundary during the pressurization mode of operation by one subsystem of the CREV System, operating at the flow rate required by the VFTP, at a frequency of 24 months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS. The results shall be trended and used as part of the periodic assessment of the CRE boundary.

e. The quantitative limits on unfiltered air leakage into the CRE. These limits shall be stated in a manner to allow direct comparison to the unfiltered air inleakage measured by the testing described in paragraph c. The unfiltered air inleakage limit for radiological challenges is the inleakage for flow rate assumed in the licensing basis analyses of DBA consequences. Unfiltered air inleakage limits for hazardous chemicals must ensure that exposure of the CRE occupants to these hazards will be within the assumptions in the licensing basis.

f. The provisions of SR 3.0.2 are applicable to the Frequencies for assessing CRE habitability, determining CRE unfiltered inleakage, and measuring CRE pressure and assessing the CRE boundary as required by paragraphs c and d, respectively.

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.14 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Heat Exchanger Performance Monitoring Program

This program is established to ensure that the RHR heat exchangers are maintained in a condition that meets or exceeds the minimum performance capability assumed in containment analyses, which support not taking credit for containment accident pressure in the NPSH analyses. The RHR heat exchanger testing and determination of overall uncertainty in the fouling resistance shall be in accordance with the guidelines in EPRI report, EPRI 3002005340, Service Water Heat Exchanger Test Guidelines, May 2015. This program establishes the following attributes.

a. The program establishes provisions to periodically monitor RHR heat exchanger thermal performance. The program includes frequency of monitoring and the methodology considers uncertainty of the results.

b. The program establishes and controls acceptance criteria for RHR heat exchanger worst fouling resistance and number of plugged tubes.

c. The program establishes limitations and allows for compensatory actions if degraded performance is observed.

d. Changes to the program shall be made under appropriate administrative review.

e. Details of the program including program limitations, compensatory actions for degraded performance, testing method, data acquisition method, data reduction method, overall uncertainty determination method, thermal performance analysis, acceptance criteria, and computer programs used that meet the 10 CFR 50 Appendix B, and 10 CFR 21 requirements are described in the UFSAR.

5.5.15 Surveillance Frequency Control Program

This program provides controls for Surveillance Frequencies. The program shall ensure that Surveillance Requirements specified in the Technical Specifications are performed at intervals sufficient to assure the associated Limiting Conditions for Operation are met.

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.15 Surveillance Frequency Control Program (continued)

a. The Surveillance Frequency Control Program shall contain a list of Frequencies of those Surveillance Requirements for which the Frequency is controlled by the program.

b. Changes to the Frequencies listed in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program shall be made in accordance with NEI 04-10, “Risk-Informed Method for Control of Surveillance Frequencies,” Revision 1.

c. The provisions of Surveillance Requirements 3.0.2 and 3.0.3 are applicable to the Frequencies established in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program.

5.5.16 Risk Informed Completion Time Program

This program provides controls to calculate a Risk Informed Completion Time (RICT) and must be implemented in accordance with NEI 06-09-A, Revision 0, "Risk-Managed Technical Specifications (RMTS) Guidelines." The program shall include the following:

a. The RICT may not exceed 30 days;

b. A RICT may only be utilized in MODES 1 and 2;

c. When a RICT is being used, any change to the plant configuration, as defined in NEI-06-09-A, Appendix A, must be considered for the effect on the RICT.

1. For planned changes, the revised RICT must be determined prior to implementation of the change in configuration.

2. For emergent conditions, the revised RICT must be determined within the time limits of the Required Action Completion Time (i.e., not the RICT) or 12 hours after the plant configuration change, whichever is less.

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.16 Risk Informed Completion Time Program (continued)

3. Revising the RICT is not required if the plant configuration change would lower plant risk and would result in a longer RICT.

d. For emergent conditions, if the extent of condition evaluation for inoperable structures, systems, or components (SSCs) is not complete prior to exceeding the Completion Time, the RICT shall account for the increased possibility of common cause failure (CCF) by either:

1. Numerically accounting for the increased possibility of CCF in the RICT calculation; or

2. Risk Management Actions (RMAs) not already credited in the RICT calculation shall be implemented that support redundant or diverse SSCs that perform the function(s) of the inoperable SSCs, and, if practicable, reduce the frequency of initiating events that challenge the function(s) performed by the inoperable SSCs.

e. The risk assessment approaches and methods shall be acceptable to the NRC. The plant PRA shall be based on the as-built, as-operated, and maintained plant; and reflect the operating experience at the plant, as specified in Regulatory Guide 1.200, Revision 2. Methods to assess the risk from extending the Completion Times must be PRA methods approved for use with this program, or other methods approved by the NRC for generic use; and any change in the PRA methods to assess risk that are outside these approval boundaries require prior NRC approval.

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.6 Reporting Requirements

The following reports shall be submitted in accordance with 10 CFR 50.4.

5.6.1 (Deleted).

(continued)

5.6 Reporting Requirements (continued)

5.6.2 Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report

-----NOTE-----
A single submittal may be made for a multiple unit station. The submittal should combine sections common to all units at the station.

The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report covering the operation of the unit during the previous calendar year shall be submitted by May 15 of each year. The report shall include summaries, interpretations, and analyses of trends of the results of the Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program for the reporting period. The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined in the Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM), and in 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, Sections IV.B.2, IV.B.3, and IV.C.

5.6.3 Radioactive Effluent Release Report

-----NOTE-----
A single submittal may be made for a multiple unit station. The submittal shall combine sections common to all units at the station; however for units with separate radwaste systems, the submittal shall specify the releases of radioactive material from each unit.

The Radioactive Effluent Release Report covering the operation of the unit during the previous year shall be submitted prior to May 1 of each year in accordance with 10 CFR 50.36a. The report shall include a summary of the quantities of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents and solid waste released from the unit. The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined in the ODCM and Process Control Program and in conformance with 10 CFR 50.36a and 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix I, Section IV.B.1.

(continued)

5.6 Reporting Requirements (continued)

5.6.4 (Deleted).

5.6.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR)

a. Core operating limits shall be established prior to each reload cycle, or prior to any remaining portion of a reload cycle, and shall be documented in the COLR for the following:

(1) The APLHGRs for Specification 3.2.1;

(2) The LHGR for Specification 3.2.3;

(3) The MINIMUM CRITICAL POWER RATIO (MCPR) and $MCPR_{99.9\%}$ for Specification 3.2.2;

(4) The Manual Backup Stability Protection (BSP) Scram Region (Region I), the Manual BSP Controlled Entry Region (Region II), the modified APRM Flow Biased Simulated Thermal Power-High Scram setpoints used in the Automated BSP Scram Region, and the BSP Boundary for Specification 3.3.1.1; and

(5) The RBM setpoints and applicable reactor thermal power ranges for each of the setpoints for Specification 3.3.2.1, Table 3.3.2.1-1.

b. The analytical methods used to determine the core operating limits shall be those previously reviewed and approved by the NRC, specifically those described in the following documents:

1. (Deleted).

2. XN-NF-81-58(P)(A) Revision 2 and Supplements 1 and 2, RODEX2 Fuel Rod Thermal-Mechanical Response Evaluation Model, Exxon Nuclear Company, March 1984.

(continued)

5.6 Reporting Requirements (continued)

5.6.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR) (continued)

3. XN-NF-85-67(P)(A) Revision 1, General Mechanical Design for Exxon Nuclear Jet Pump BWR Reload Fuel, Exxon Nuclear Company, September 1986.

4. EMF-85-74(P) Revision 0 Supplement 1(P)(A) and Supplement 2(P)(A), RODEX2A (BWR) Fuel Rod Thermal-Mechanical Evaluation Model, Siemens Power Corporation, February 1998.

5. ANF-89-98(P)(A) Revision 1 and Supplement 1, Generic Mechanical Design Criteria for BWR Fuel Designs, Advanced Nuclear Fuels Corporation, May 1995.

6. XN-NF-80-19(P)(A) Volume 1 and Supplements 1 and 2, Exxon Nuclear Methodology for Boiling Water Reactors - Neutronic Methods for Design and Analysis, Exxon Nuclear Company, March 1983.

7. XN-NF-80-19(P)(A) Volume 4 Revision 1, Exxon Nuclear Methodology for Boiling Water Reactors: Application of the ENC Methodology to BWR Reloads, Exxon Nuclear Company, June 1986.

8. EMF-2158(P)(A) Revision 0, Siemens Power Corporation Methodology for Boiling Water Reactors: Evaluation and Validation of CASMO-4/MICROBURN-B2, Siemens Power Corporation, October 1999.

9. XN-NF-80-19(P)(A) Volume 3 Revision 2, Exxon Nuclear Methodology for Boiling Water Reactors, THERMEX: Thermal Limits Methodology Summary Description, Exxon Nuclear Company, January 1987.

10. (Deleted).

(continued)

5.6 Reporting Requirements (continued)

5.6.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR) (continued)

11. ANP-10307PA Revision 0, AREVA MCPR Safety Limit Methodology for Boiling Water Reactors, AREVA NP, June 2011.

12. (Deleted).

13. ANF-1358(P)(A) Revision 3, The Loss of Feedwater Heating Transient in Boiling Water Reactors, Framatome ANP, September 2005.

14. EMF-2209(P)(A) Revision 3, SPCB Critical Power Correlation, AREVA NP, September 2009.

15. EMF-2245(P)(A) Revision 0, Application of Siemens Power Corporation's Critical Power Correlations to Co-Resident Fuel, Siemens Power Corporation, August 2000.

16. EMF-2361(P)(A) Revision 0, EXEM BWR-2000 ECCS Evaluation Model, Framatome ANP Inc., May 2001 as supplemented by the site-specific approval in NRC safety evaluation dated April 27, 2012, and July 31, 2014.

17. EMF-2292(P)(A) Revision 0, ATRIUM™-10: Appendix K Spray Heat Transfer Coefficients, Siemens Power Corporation, September 2000.

18. EMF-CC-074(P)(A), Volume 4, Revision 0, BWR Stability Analysis: Assessment of STAIF with Input from MICROBURN-B2, Siemens Power Corporation, August 2000.

19. (Deleted).

20. BAW-10247PA Revision 0, Realistic Thermal-Mechanical Fuel Rod Methodology for Boiling Water Reactors, AREVA NP, February 2008.

(continued)

5.6 Reporting Requirements (continued)

5.6.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR) (continued)

21. ANP-10298P-A Revision 1, ACE/ATRIUM 10XM Critical Power Correlation, AREVA Inc., March 2014.

22. (Deleted).

23. NEDC-33075P-A, GE Hitachi Boiling Water Reactor Detect and Suppress Solution – Confirmation Density, Revision 8, November 2013.

24. BAW-10247P-A Supplement 2P-A Revision 0, Realistic Thermal-Mechanical Fuel Rod Methodology for Boiling Water Reactors Supplement 2: Mechanical Methods, Framatome Inc., August 2018.

25. ANP-10300P-A Revision 1, AURORA-B: An Evaluation Model for Boiling Water Reactors; Application to Transient and Accident Scenarios, Framatome Inc., January 2018.

26. ANP-10332P-A Revision 0, AURORA-B: An Evaluation Model for Boiling Water Reactors; Application to Loss of Coolant Accident Scenarios, Framatome Inc., March 2019

27. ANP-10333P-A Revision 0, AURORA-B: An Evaluation Model for Boiling Water Reactors; Application to Control Rod Drop Accident (CRDA), Framatome Inc., March 2018 (as supplemented by Section 6.4 of ANP-3908P Revision 4, Applicability of Framatome BWR Methods to Browns Ferry with ATRIUM 11 Fuel, Framatome Inc., June 2022).

28. ANP-10335P-A Revision 0, ACE/ATRIUM 11 Critical Power Correlation, Framatome Inc., May 2018.

29. ANP-10340P-A, Revsion 0, Incorporation of Chromia-Doped Fuel Properties in AREVA Approved Methods, Framatome Inc., May 2018.

30. ANP-3907P Revision 0, Application of BEO-III Methodology with the Confirmation Density Algorithm at Browns Ferry, Framatome Inc., April 2021.

(continued)

5.6 Reporting Requirements

5.6.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR) (continued)

c. The core operating limits shall be determined such that all applicable limits (e.g., fuel thermal mechanical limits, core thermal hydraulic limits, Emergency Core Cooling Systems (ECCS) limits, nuclear limits such as SDM, transient analysis limits, and accident analysis limits) of the safety analysis are met.

d. The COLR, including any midcycle revisions or supplements, shall be provided upon issuance for each reload cycle to the NRC.

5.6.6 PAM Report

When a report is required by Condition B or G of LCO 3.3.3.1, "Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation," a report shall be submitted within the following 14 days. The report shall outline the preplanned alternate method of monitoring, the cause of the inoperability, and the plans and schedule for restoring the instrumentation channels of the Function to OPERABLE status.

5.6.7 OPRM Report

When an OPRM report is required by Condition I of LCO 3.3.1.1, “RPS Instrumentation,” the report shall be submitted within the following 90 days. The report shall outline the preplanned means to provide backup stability protection, the cause of the inoperability, and the plans and schedule for restoring the required instrumentation channels to OPERABLE status.

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.7 High Radiation Area

As provided in paragraph 20.1601(c) of 10 CFR Part 20, the following controls shall be applied to high radiation areas in place of the controls required by paragraph 20.1601(a) and (b) of 10 CFR Part 20:

5.7.1 High Radiation Areas with Dose Rates Not Exceeding 1.0 rem/hour at 30 Centimeters from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation

a. Each entryway to such an area shall be barricaded and conspicuously posted as a high radiation area. Such barricades may be opened as necessary to permit entry or exit of personnel or equipment.

b. Access to, and activities in, each such area shall be controlled by means of Radiation Work Permit (RWP) or equivalent that includes specification of radiation dose rates in the immediate work area(s) and other appropriate radiation protection equipment and measures.

c. Individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures and personnel continuously escorted by such individuals may be exempted from the requirement for an RWP or equivalent while performing their assigned duties provided that they are otherwise following plant radiation protection procedures for entry to, exit from, and work in such areas.

d. Each individual or group entering such an area shall possess:

1. A radiation monitoring device that continuously displays radiation dose rates in the area; or

2. A radiation monitoring device that continuously integrates the radiation dose rates in the area and alarms when the device's dose alarm setpoint is reached, with an appropriate alarm setpoint, or

(continued)

5.7 High Radiation Area

5.7.1 High Radiation Areas with Dose Rates Not Exceeding 1.0 rem/hour at 30 Centimeters from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation (continued)

3. A radiation monitoring device that continuously transmits dose rate and cumulative dose information to a remote receiver monitored by radiation protection personnel responsible for controlling personnel radiation exposure within the area, or

4. A self-reading dosimeter (e.g., pocket ionization chamber) and,

   (i) Be under the surveillance, as specified in the RWP or equivalent, while in the area, of an individual qualified in radiation protection procedures, equipped with a radiation monitoring device that continuously displays radiation dose rates in the area; who is responsible for controlling personnel exposure within the area, or

   (ii) Be under the surveillance as specified in the RWP or equivalent, while in the area, by means of closed circuit television, of personnel qualified in radiation protection procedures, responsible for controlling personnel radiation exposure in the area, and with the means to communicate with individuals in the area who are covered by such surveillance.

e. Except for individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures, or personnel continuously escorted by such individuals, entry into such areas shall be made only after dose rates in the area have been determined and entry personnel are knowledgeable of them. These continuously escorted personnel will receive a pre-job briefing prior to entry into such areas. This dose rate determination, knowledge, and pre-job briefing does not require documentation prior to initial entry.

(continued)

5.7 High Radiation Area (continued)

5.7.2 High Radiation Areas with Dose Rates Greater than 1.0 rem/hour at 30 Centimeters from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation, but less than 500 rads/hour at 1 Meter from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation

a. Each entryway to such an area shall be conspicuously posted as a high radiation area and shall be provided with a locked or continuously guarded door or gate that prevents unauthorized entry, and, in addition:

1. All such door and gate keys shall be maintained under the administrative control of the shift manager, radiological controls superintendent, or his or her designee.

2. Doors and gates shall remain locked except during periods of personnel or equipment entry or exit.

b. Access to, and activities in, each such area shall be controlled by means of an RWP or equivalent that includes specification of radiation dose rates in the immediate work area(s) and other appropriate radiation protection equipment and measures.

c. Individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures may be exempted from the requirement for an RWP or equivalent while performing radiation surveys in such areas provided that they are otherwise following plant radiation protection procedures for entry to, exit from, and work in such areas.

d. Each individual or group entering such an area shall possess:

1. A radiation monitoring device that continuously integrates the radiation rates in the area and alarms when the device's dose alarm setpoint is reached, with an appropriate alarm setpoint, or

(continued)

5.7 High Radiation Area

5.7.2 High Radiation Areas with Dose Rates Greater than 1.0 rem/hour at 30 Centimeters from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation, but less than 500 rads/hour at 1 Meter from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation (continued)

2. A radiation monitoring device that continuously transmits dose rate and cumulative dose information to a remote receiver monitored by radiation protection personnel responsible for controlling personnel radiation exposure within the area with the means to communicate with and control every individual in the area, or

3. A self-reading dosimeter (e.g., pocket ionization chamber) and,

   (i) Be under the surveillance, as specified in the RWP or equivalent, while in the area, of an individual qualified in radiation protection procedures, equipped with a radiation monitoring device that continuously displays radiation dose rates in the area; who is responsible for controlling personnel exposure within the area, or

   (ii) Be under the surveillance as specified in the RWP or equivalent, while in the area, by means of closed circuit television, of personnel qualified in radiation protection procedures, responsible for controlling personnel radiation exposure in the area, and with the means to communicate with and control every individual in the area.

4. In those cases where options (2) and (3), above, are impractical or determined to be inconsistent with the "As Low As is Reasonably Achievable" principle, a radiation monitoring device that continuously displays radiation dose rates in the area.

(continued)

5.7 High Radiation Area

5.7.2 High Radiation Areas with Dose Rates Greater than 1.0 rem/hour at 30 Centimeters from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation, but less than 500 rads/hour at 1 Meter from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation (continued)

e. Except for individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures, or personnel continuously escorted by such individuals, entry into such areas shall be made only after dose rates in the area have been determined and entry personnel are knowledgeable of them. These continuously escorted personnel will receive a pre-job briefing prior to entry into such areas. This dose rate determination, knowledge, and pre-job briefing does not require documentation prior to initial entry.

f. Such individual areas that are within a larger area where no enclosure exists for the purpose of locking and where no enclosure can reasonably be constructed around the individual area need not be controlled by a locked door or gate, nor continuously guarded, but shall be barricaded, conspicuously posted, and a clearly visible flashing light shall be activated at the area as a warning device.

APPENDIX B

DELETED

APPENDIX B

TO

FACILITY OPERATING LICENSE DPR-33

FOR BROWNS FERRY NUCLEAR PLANT UNIT 1

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

DOCKET NO. 50-259

(DELETED IN ITS ENTIRETY)